

ILLINOIS POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

February 2, 2012

IN THE MATTER OF: )  
SDWA UPDATE, USEPA AMENDMENTS ) R12-4  
(January 1, 2011 through June 30, 2011) ) (Identical-in-Substance  
) ) Rulemaking - Public Water Supply)

Proposed Rule. Proposal for Public Comment.

OPINION AND ORDER OF THE BOARD (by T.E. Johnson):

**SUMMARY OF THIS ACTION**

The Board today proposes amendments to the Illinois regulations that are “identical in substance” to drinking water regulations adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). The amendments involved in this docket incorporate into the Illinois drinking water regulations amendments in response to one USEPA action. The USEPA action occurred in the identical-in-substance update period of January 1, 2011 through June 30, 2011. That USEPA action was the June 24, 2011 approval of alternative equivalent analytical methods for monitoring compliance with water quality parameters required for drinking water.

Sections 7.2 and 17.5 of the Environmental Protection Act (Act) (415 ILCS 5/7.2 and 17.5 (2010)) provide for quick adoption by the Board of regulations that are identical in substance to federal regulations that USEPA adopts to implement Sections 1412(b), 1414(c), 1417(a), and 1445(a) of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) (42 U.S.C. §§ 300g-1(a), 300g-3(c), 300g-6(a), and 300j-4(a) (2006)). The USEPA National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (NPDWRs) implement Sections 1412(b), 1414(c), 1417(a), and 1445(a) of the federal SDWA (42 U.S.C. §§ 300g-1(a), 300g-3(c), 300g-6(a), and 300j-4(a) (2006)). The federal SDWA regulations are found at 40 C.F.R. 141 through 143. Section 17.5 also provides that Title VII of the Act and Section 5 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act (APA) (5 ILCS 100/5-35 and 5-40 (2006)) do not apply to the Board’s adoption of identical-in-substance regulations.

The Board will cause the proposed amendments to be published in the *Illinois Register* and will hold the docket open to receive public comments for 45 days after the date of publication. The Board will then adopt and file the final rules, taking into account the public comments received. The Board specifically requests comment on one aspect of the rules. The Board requests comments on the way the Board has incorporated the USEPA-approved alternative equivalent analytical methods into the Illinois regulations.

The Board presently expects that rules will be adopted and filed no later than the statutory due date of June 24, 2012, pursuant to Section 7.2 of the Act (415 ILCS 5/7.2) (2010)). Adoption of this proposal for public comment today may allow completion by April 16, 2012.

**TIMETABLE FOR COMPLETION OF THIS RULEMAKING**

Under Section 7.2 of the Act (415 ILCS 5/7.2(b) (2010)), the Board must complete this rulemaking within one year of the date of the earliest set of federal amendments considered in this docket. USEPA adopted the earliest federal amendments that required Board attention on June 24, 2011. Accordingly, the deadline for Board adoption of these amendments would be June 25, 2012.<sup>1</sup> Under this deadline, the latest dates for completion of intermediate activities in this proceeding are as follows:

<b>Due date:</b>	<b>June 25, 2012</b>
<b>Proposal adopted date:</b>	<b>March 15, 2012</b>
Publication submission deadline:	March 26, 2012
<i>Illinois Register</i> publication date:	April 6, 2012
End of 45-day public comment period:	May 21, 2012
<b>Adoption date:</b>	<b>June 7, 2012</b>
Possible filing and <b>effective date:</b>	<b>June 18, 2012</b>
Possible <i>Illinois Register</i> publication date:	June 30, 2012

Adoption of this proposal for public comment today will allow the Board to proceed more rapidly towards completion of the required amendments. This proposal is about two months ahead of what is required for timely adoption of the amendments. The Board presently estimates progress on these amendments according to the following schedule:

<b>Proposal adopted date:</b>	<b>February 2, 2012</b>
Publication submission deadline:	February 13, 2012
<i>Illinois Register</i> publication date:	February 24, 2012
End of 45-day public comment period:	April 9, 2012
<b>Adoption date:</b>	<b>April 19, 2012</b>
Possible filing and <b>effective date:</b>	<b>April 30, 2012</b>
Possible <i>Illinois Register</i> publication date:	May 11, 2012

This estimated timetable of intermediate activities towards completion of the amendments has a slight amount of extra time added to allow for any minor unforeseen delays in finalizing the amendments. Nevertheless, progress could occur more slowly—up to the statutory deadline of June 25, 2012—due to presently unforeseen events.

**USEPA ACTION INCLUDED IN THIS DOCKET**

The **R12-4 docket** includes a single set of amendments that USEPA adopted in the period **January 1, 2011 through June 30, 2011**. On June 24, 2011, USEPA revised the federal drinking water regulations as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup> This is the first business day after the end of the one-year statutory period, since the one-year period ends on a non-business day. See 5 ILCS 70/1.11 (2010).

**June 24, 2011 (76 Fed. Reg. 37014)** USEPA approved alternative testing methods for use in demonstrating compliance with the drinking water standards. USEPA added 11 alternative methods for analyzing various inorganic and organic chemical parameters and one radionuclide. USEPA included corrections to the listings for two earlier-approved alternative methods.

### **No Later SDWA (Drinking Water) Amendments of Interest**

The Board engages in ongoing monitoring of federal actions. As of the date of this opinion and accompanying order, the Board has identified no related USEPA actions since June 30, 2011 that further amend the SDWA rules in a way that affects the present amendments.

When the Board observes an action outside the nominal timeframe of a docket that requires expedited consideration, the Board will expedite consideration of those amendments. Federal actions that could warrant expedited consideration include those that directly affect the amendments involved in this docket, those for which compelling reasons would warrant consideration as soon as possible, and those for which the Board has received a request for expedited consideration.

If the Board identifies any federal action that fulfills these criteria prior to final action on the present amendments, the Board may include those amendments in the present docket R12-4 upon final adoption.

### **Other Federal Actions Having a Direct Impact on the Illinois SDWA (Drinking Water) Regulations**

In addition to the amendments to the federal wastewater pretreatment and SDWA regulations, amendments to certain other federal regulations occasionally have an effect on the Illinois drinking water rules. Most notably, 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.102 includes the incorporation of a limited number of federal regulations by reference. These are the following federal regulations, including a brief description of each:

<u>Federal Provision</u>	<u>Subject Matter of the Incorporated Federal Provision</u>
<u>Incorporated by Reference</u>	
40 C.F.R. 3.2	Requirements for submission of required reports in an electronic format.
40 C.F.R. 3.3	Requirements for submission of required reports in an electronic format.
40 C.F.R. 3.10	Requirements for submission of required reports in an electronic format.

40 C.F.R. 3.2000	Requirements for submission of required reports in an electronic format.
40 C.F.R. 136.3(a)	Listing of analytical procedures approved for purposes of the federal Clean Water Act.
40 C.F.R. 136, Appendix B	A method for determination of a method detection limit for purposes of the federal Clean Water Act.
40 CFR 142.20(b)(1)	Describing the information the State must submit to USEPA to document any grant of relief from a federal National Primary Drinking Water Standard.

As of June 24, 2011, the ending date of the federal actions involved in this proposal for public comment, USEPA had not amended any of these federal regulations. No Board action will be required at this time to update the versions of these documents incorporated by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611. Nevertheless, the Board will use this opportunity to update all references to the *Code of Federal Regulations* to the most recent version available (July 1, 2011).

### **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

The Board will receive public comments on this proposal for 45 days following its publication in the *Illinois Register*. After that time, the Board will immediately consider adoption of the amendments, making any necessary changes made evident through the public comments. The Board expects to file any adopted rules with the Secretary of State immediately after adoption, likely by April 16, 2012, but no later than June 25, 2012.<sup>2</sup>

### **DISCUSSION**

The first segment of discussion begins with a description of the amendments undertaken in direct response to the federal actions involved in this proceeding. This includes discussion of the Board's responses to the federal actions. This first segment of discussion summarily outlines the types of changes that the Board routinely makes when adapting USEPA text into Illinois rules. As is explained in this first segment of discussion, all changes to the literal text of the underlying federal amendments are itemized in tables towards the end of this document.

The second segment of discussion describes the various non-substantive amendments that are not directly derived from the federal action, but which the Board routinely includes in these update dockets as necessary to ensure compliance with the substance of the federal regulations and the unique requirements of the Illinois regulatory system. The second segment broadly describes the miscellaneous amendments without detail. The discussion, however, includes specific discussion of individual changes where the Board believes that more detail is warranted.

---

<sup>2</sup> See *supra* note 1 and accompanying discussion.

As is explained below (beginning on page 15 of this opinion and order), all of the various amendments not directly derived from the federal action are itemized in a table towards the end of this document.

### Discussion of the Federal Action

#### Analytical Methods Updates--Sections 611.102, 611.130, 611.611, 611.612, 611.645, and 611.720

USEPA approved 11 equivalent alternative methods on June 24, 2012 (76 Fed. Reg. 37014). USEPA also corrected earlier approvals of alternative equivalent methods. The Board considers each aspect of the June 24, 2011 USEPA action separately in the following segments of this discussion.

**USEPA-Approval of Alternative Equivalent Methods.** USEPA used the expedited procedure for approval of alternative analytical methods once during the time period involved in this docket. The USEPA amendments designate new methods as acceptable, and they add updated versions of older methods as acceptable. The methods are from voluntary consensus standards organizations and one private-sector company that sells analytic instruments and supplies. The added methods and the drinking water quality parameters for which USEPA approved them are the following:

Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B Gas chromatography-electron capture detection (GC-ECD)	2,4-D 2,4,5-TP (silvex) dinoseb pentachlorophenol picloram
Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01 Gas chromatography-electron capture detection (GC-ECD)	2,4-D 2,4,5-TP (silvex) dinoseb pentachlorophenol picloram
Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6651 B High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with post-column derivatization and fluorescence detection	glyphosate
Standard Methods Online, Method 6651 B-00 High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with post-column derivatization and fluorescence detection	glyphosate
Standard Methods Online, Method 3114 B-09 Atomic absorption, hydride technique	arsenic selenium

Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 Atomic absorption, furnace technique	antimony arsenic barium beryllium cadmium chromium copper lead nickel selenium aluminum iron manganese silver
ASTM D1067-06 B Titrimetric	alkalinity
ASTM D6919-09 Ion chromatography	sodium magnesium calcium
ASTM D3972-09 Alpha spectrometry	uranium
The Hach Company TNTplus™ 835/836 Nitrate Method 10206 Colorimetric	nitrate
The Hach Company SPDANS 2 (arsenic-free) Fluoride Method 10225 Spectrophotometric	fluoride

The Board updated the methods in the appropriate provisions of the Illinois drinking water regulations to add the several USEPA-approved alternative equivalent methods. The Board has undertaken to incorporate the federal changes as near in substance as possible, but has found it necessary to deviate from the federal changes in some regards.

Structural differences exist between the federal regulations and their Illinois counterparts. These differences have required alteration of the way the information is presented. Despite these significant differences in structure, the Board does not intend any substantive differences between the USEPA-approved analytical methods and those set forth in the Illinois regulations.

The federal regulations list the approved analytical methods in a tabular format. Each tabular column corresponds with a method's source. The column headings and individual

method entries include footnotes to indicate the full title and source of each listed method. *E.g.*, 40 C.F.R. 141.23(k)(1), 141.24(e)(1), 141.25(a), and 143.4(b) (2011) (corresponding with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a), 611.645, 611.720(a), and 611.612(f), respectively). The Illinois rules deviate from this structure and presentation of methods in several ways.

Initially, the Illinois rules define a short-form reference name for each method, in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.102(a). The Illinois rules use this short-form reference name to refer to individual methods throughout the substantive requirements. *E.g.*, 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611, 611.612, 611.645, and 611.720.

Second, the Illinois rules further deviate from the federal structure relative to analytical methods for inorganic chemical water quality parameters. The Board changed the federal tabulated listings of approved methods for inorganic chemical parameters listed by USEPA in 40 C.F.R. 141.23(k)(1) and 143.4(b) to a standard regulatory paragraph format in corresponding 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a) and 611.612(f).

Third, the Illinois rules incorporate analytical methods by reference in a different manner than has USEPA. The Illinois rules present a centralized listing of incorporations by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.102. This incorporation by reference provision lists the approved methods by source. The Illinois rules further indicate where each method is used in the body of the substantive provisions.

Finally, the Illinois rules include all analytical methods that USEPA has approved for a single water quality parameter in a single place. USEPA has listed the methods that it has approved by rulemaking in the substantive monitoring requirements, in 40 C.F.R. 141.21(f)(3) and (f)(6); 141.23(k)(1); 141.24(e)(1); 141.25(a); 141.74(a)(1) and (a)(2); 141.131(b)(1), (c)(1), and (c)(2); 141.132(b)(3)(ii)(B); 141.402(b); 141.704(b); and 143.4(b) (corresponding with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.526(c) and (f); 611.611(a); 611.645, 611.720(a); 611.531; 611.381(b)(1), (c)(1), and (c)(2); 611.382(b)(3)(B)(ii); 611.802(c); 611.1004; and 611.612(f), respectively). USEPA has listed the approved alternative equivalent methods separately from the methods approved by rulemaking, in appendix A to subpart C of 40 C.F.R. 141.

The Board has set forth all alternative equivalent methods in the appropriate substantive provisions—together with the methods that USEPA approved by rulemaking. To distinguish the methods that USEPA approved by rulemaking from those that USEPA approved as alternative equivalent methods using the alternative summary procedure, the Board has added notes in the rules to indicate the methods that USEPA has approved using the expedited procedure.

**Names and Versions of Hach Company Methods.** As has occurred on occasion in the past, the Board has found it necessary to alter the identifying name for particular methods in this proceeding. USEPA has approved alternative equivalent methods published by the Hach Company. USEPA identifies these as “Hach SPADNS 2 Method 10225” and “Hach TNT Plus™ 835/836 Method 10206.” These are proprietary methods that use a machine produced by the publisher. The names given these methods by the publisher differ from those given by USEPA.

Further, the version identifiers assigned these methods by USEPA are not identical to those assigned them by the Hach Company. Since the Hach Company has made multiple versions of each method available, the Board has added identifying information to assist selection of the appropriate version.

***Accessing Hach Company Methods.*** The Hach Company has posted its analytical methods on-line. There are multiple ways to access the methods. It is possible to search for the method number using the Hach Company homepage, “www.hach.com/epa.” It is also possible to search among USEPA-approved methods, using the web address “www.hach.com/epa.” The search results vary based on the mode of access. USEPA refers to the Hach Company homepage.

The Hach Company has identified several methods as USEPA-approved that do not exactly correspond with the version that appears in appendix A to subpart C of 40 C.F.R. 141. The Hach Company further indicates some methods as USEPA-approved, but those approvals are for purposes unrelated to drinking water analysis.

Thus, a possibility for confusion exists as to which of the analytical methods USEPA has approved for drinking water analysis. As is discussed in the following two segments, the Board has tried to clarify the methods intended by USEPA by identifying the approved methods as those contained in the USEPA regulatory docket, rather than those posted on the Hach Company website.

***Hach SPADNS 2 Method 10225.*** USEPA identified the Hach Company approved alternative equivalent method for fluoride as follows in appendix A to subpart C of 40 C.F.R. 141 (2011):

Hach SPADNS 2 Method 10225.<sup>22</sup>

\* \* \* \* \*

<sup>22</sup> Hach Company Method, “Hach Company SPADNS 2 (Arsenic-free) Fluoride Method 10225—Spectrophotometric Measurement of Fluoride in Water and Wastewater,” January 2011 . . . .

The Board downloaded the method from USEPA’s website at Regulations.gov.<sup>3</sup> That document bears the title on its cover page that USEPA used for it in the above footnote. The first page of the method bears the additional markings “Revision 2.0” and “January 2011.” The Board used the short-form title “Hach SPADNS 2 Method 10225” to refer to the method in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(13)(A)(iv), where it is referenced in the substantive regulations. The Board changed “(Arsenic-free),” in the title given the document by USEPA in appendix A to subpart C of 40 C.F.R. 141, to “Arsenic-Free,” as the title appears on the title page of the document itself.

---

<sup>3</sup> USEPA assigned it document number “EPA-HQ-OW-2011-0413-0012” in docket “EPA-HQ-OW-2011-0413.”



The Board cautions, however, that attempts to download this method from the Hach Company website produced documents that differed from the document downloaded from the USEPA docket. The methods posted on the Hach Company website have a different appearance, format, and dates. Further, they appear to differ in content. The Board does not believe that USEPA intended to include any of the following documents within the scope of the summary approval.

The Hach Company has posted three versions of Method 10225 on its website.<sup>4</sup> The following table lists the identifying information that appears on the Hach Company website for Method 10225:

Methods/Procedures	Date	Edition
Fluoride, SPADNS 2 Method 10225 DOC316.53.01184 From the Hach Water Analysis Handbook	2011-03	Edition 6
Fluoride, SPADNS 2 Method 10225. DR/800	2009-02	Edition 9
DR 4000 Fluoride SPADNS 2 Method 10225 DR 4000 procedure for Fluoride SPADNS 2 Method 10225, reagent solution or AccuVac® ampuls, range: 0-2.00 mgL	2007-10	Edition 1

As is obvious, none of these descriptions perfectly matches that given for Method 10225 by USEPA. Further, the actual methods documents themselves, as downloaded from the Hach Company website, do not exactly match the description given by USEPA. Each differs in title and appearance from the document obtained from USEPA. The titles differ, and any date and version information differ.

The bottom of the last page of the first-listed Hach Company document indicates a copyright date of 2010 and “edition 6” for the method. The title on the document does not exactly match that given the method by USEPA. The document for the Hach Company method includes an edition number, but no date other than the 2010 copyright mark. Further, the method date given on the Hach Company web page is March 2011, not 2010, as stated on the method document, or January 2011, as indicated by USEPA in appendix A to subpart C of 40 C.F.R. 141.

As to the second-listed Hach Company method, the title differs, and the Hach Company lists the method as a “February 2009” version and as “edition 9.” Second, a footnote on the first page indicates that the second-listed document is equivalent to Standard Methods, Method 4500-

---

<sup>4</sup> [www.hach.com/quick.search-download.search.jsa?keywords=10225](http://www.hach.com/quick.search-download.search.jsa?keywords=10225).

F D, not Standard Methods, Method 4500-F B, as approved by rule for fluoride in drinking water. *See* 40 C.F.R. 141.23(k)(1) (2011); 76 Fed. Reg. at 37016-17.

The top of the third-listed Hach Company method bears an even greater departure in title from the document obtained from USEPA. Although this document does reference Standard Methods, Method 4500-F B, the note relative to equivalency to “USEPA method 340.1 for drinking water” is meaningless. USEPA withdrew authorization of method 340.1 for fluoride in 1984. *See* 59 Fed. Reg. 62456, 66 (Dec. 5, 1984) (withdrawing approval of USEPA method 340.1); *see also* 58 Fed. Reg. 65622, 26 (Dec. 15, 1983) (explaining the proposed withdrawal of method 340.1). Further, the October 2007 date and “edition 1” designation assigned this method by the Hach Company is different than the date of the “January 2011” version authorized by USEPA. Finally, the designation “DR 4000” relates to an obsolete instrument from the Hach Company. *See, e.g.*, [www.hach.com/dr-4000-u-spectrophotometer-115-vac/product?id=7640447364&callback=qs](http://www.hach.com/dr-4000-u-spectrophotometer-115-vac/product?id=7640447364&callback=qs) (as accessed on January 11, 2012).

***Hach TNTplus 835/836 Method 10206.*** USEPA identified the Hach Company approved alternative equivalent method for nitrate as follows in appendix A to subpart C of 40 C.F.R. 141 (2011):

Hach TNTplus™ 835/836 Method 10206.<sup>23</sup>

\* \* \* \* \*

<sup>23</sup> Hach Company Method, “Hach Company TNTplus™ 835/836 Nitrate Method 10206—Spectrophotometric Measurement of Nitrate in Water and Wastewater,” January 2011 . . . .

As with the fluoride Method 10225, the Board downloaded the Hach Company nitrate Method 10206 from USEPA’s website at Regulations.gov.<sup>5</sup> That document bears the title on its cover page that USEPA used for it in the above footnote. The first page of the method bears the additional markings “Revision 2.0” and “January 2011.” The Board used the short-form title “Hach TNTplus 835/836 Method 10206” to refer to the method in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(18)(G), where it is referenced in the substantive regulations. The Board changed “TNTplus™,” in the title given the document by USEPA in appendix A to subpart C of 40 C.F.R. 141, to “TNTplus,” as the title appears on the title page of the document itself.

The Board cautions, however, that attempts to download this method from the Hach Company website<sup>6</sup> produced documents that differed from the document downloaded from the USEPA docket. The methods posted on the Hach Company website have a different appearance, format, and dates. Further, they appear to differ in content. The Board does not believe that

---

<sup>5</sup> USEPA assigned it document number “EPA-HQ-OW-2011-0413-0018” in docket “EPA-HQ-OW-2011-0413.”

<sup>6</sup> [www.hach.com/quick.search-download.search.jsa?keywords=10206](http://www.hach.com/quick.search-download.search.jsa?keywords=10206).

USEPA intended to include any of the following documents within the scope of the summary approval.

Further, the Hach Company website refers to two separate methods, each of which applies to a separate concentration range of nitrate in drinking water. A search for “method 10206” on the Hach Company website results in both methods. One method, called “TNTplus 835,” applies to a lower range of analyte concentrations, and the other, called “TNTplus 836,” applies to a higher range.

**Source of Standard Methods, Methods 6640 B-01 and 6651 B-00.** USEPA approved Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01 as alternative equivalent methods for 2,4-D, 2,4,5-TP (silvex), dinoseb, pentachlorophenol, and picloram. USEPA approved Standards Methods, 21st ed., Method 6651 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 6651 B-00 as alternative equivalent methods for glyphosate.

The Board observes that the 2001 version of Method 6640 B and the 2000 version of Method 6651 B appear in the twenty-first edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water & Wastewater*. Thus, Standards Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B is the same method as Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01, and Standards Methods, 21st ed., Method 6651 B is the same as Standard Methods Online, Method 6651 B-00. *Compare Standard Methods for the Examination of Water & Wastewater* at pp. 6-115 and 6-126 with Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 ([www.standardmethods.org/store/ProductView.cfm?ProductID=170](http://www.standardmethods.org/store/ProductView.cfm?ProductID=170), as accessed on January 11, 2012) and Method 6640 ([www.standardmethods.org/store/ProductView.cfm?ProductID=171](http://www.standardmethods.org/store/ProductView.cfm?ProductID=171), as accessed on January 11, 2012).

As a result, the Board has declined adding references to Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 6651 B and incorporating these methods by reference as available from Standard Methods Online. The fact that the Standard Methods Online versions of these methods are identical with the versions included in Standard Methods, 21st ed. obviates such incorporation. As with all analytical methods published in the 21st edition of Standard Methods, a laboratory may also obtain a copy of the method from Standard Methods Online, so long as the version from the 21st edition has not been superseded by the version on Standard Methods Online. This follows the approach the Board previously has taken with regard to Standard Methods, Method 6640 B. *See SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2009 through June 30, 2009), R10-1, SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009), R10-17, SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2010 through June 30, 2010), R11-6 (consolidated) (Dec. 2, 2010), slip op. at p. 32.*

**USEPA Corrections to Earlier-Approved Methods.** In addition to the summary approvals of new alternative equivalent methods, USEPA corrected earlier summary approvals. The Board did not need to make either correction in the Illinois rules. Explanations follow as to each of the two USEPA corrections that are not necessary in the Illinois rules.

**Method 6640 B for Dalapon.** USEPA corrected the entry for dalapon by listing Standards Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01.

When initially approving the methods for dalapon on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295), USEPA listed the method together with USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 557, mischaracterizing the analytic technology as “ion chromatography electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry (IC-ESI-MS/MS).” USEPA corrected this by listing the methods as “gas chromatography/electron capture detection (GC/ECD).” The corresponding listing of analytic methods for dalapon in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645 does not indicate the analytic technology for any of the listed methods.

**Method 200.5 for Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Calcium, Chromium, Copper, Lead, Magnesium, Nickel, Selenium, and Silica.** USEPA corrected the entries for USEPA NERL Method 200.5 (rev. 4.2) by adding a footnote mark to each to indicate the title and source of the method. USEPA included the footnote but inadvertently neglected to mark each listing of the method number with the note number when approving the alternative equivalent method on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). The structure of the Illinois regulations is different, so that footnotes are not used to indicate the method title and source. Yet the Board did clearly indicate the source of USEPA NERL Method 200.5 in SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008), R08-7 and SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007), R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008) (consolidated). Thus, no correction to the Illinois regulations is necessary on this basis.

**Summary re Board Action on the USEPA Action of June 24, 2011.** Any person interested in the substance of the USEPA actions should review the *Federal Register* notice of June 24, 2011. The federal revisions that were not necessary in this docket are listed in Table 1, which begins on page 16 of this opinion and order. The changes that the Board has found necessary to make in the text of the federal expedited approvals (besides conversion of format) are indicated in Table 2 (which begins on page 20 of this opinion).

**Request for Comments on the Board’s Action.** The Board requests public comment on the incorporation of the USEPA June 24, 2011 summary approval of alternative equivalent methods into the Illinois regulations. In particular, the Board requests comment on whether any of the versions of the Hach Company Method 10225 for fluoride or Method 10206 for nitrate that the Hach Company has posted on its website is a version that USEPA has approved.

### **Corrective Amendments**

The Board has traditionally used the occasion of these identical-in-substance updates to correct segments of the base text of the Illinois regulations. These corrections are non-substantive in effect. The Board is including a number of non-substantive corrections in this docket.

When a necessary minor correction comes to the attention of the Board, Board staff makes a note of the correction, and sets it aside until the next opportunity to make the correction. The next opportunity generally presents itself when the section involved is next opened for amendment as a result of amendments to the corresponding federal text. The Board has

cataloged a small number of changes since the last SDWA update docket, SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2009 through June 30, 2009), R10-1, SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2009 through December 31, 2009), R10-17, SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2010 through June 30, 2010), R11-6 (consolidated) (Dec. 2, 2010).

The Board will not discuss the bulk of the particular corrective amendments in this segment of this discussion, with the exception of the following explanation of the repeal of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.680. All corrections are itemized in Table 3, which begins on page 34 of this opinion. The Board requests that the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (Agency), the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules (JCAR), USEPA and the regulated community review the table and the text of the corrections and comment as necessary.

The Board also requests ongoing assistance of the Agency, JCAR, and the regulated community in the process of spotting and correcting errors or omissions in the rules. The Board requests that interested persons submit suggestions for the correction of any errors of which they become aware. The Board will either include the corrections in this docket or catalog them for future revisions if the suggestions relate to segments of the text that are not already involved in this proceeding.

**Repeal of Section 611.680.** The requirements of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.680 pertain to trihalomethanes (THM) in drinking water. Subsections (a) and (b) of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.680 derived from 40 C.F.R. 141.30(a) and (b) (2005), which were THM monitoring requirements that USEPA repealed. Under the terms of the Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule (DDBR), which USEPA adopted in 1998, the old maximum contaminant level (MCL) for THM in 40 C.F.R. 141.12 (2005) (corresponding with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.310) expired in stages, and ceased to exist altogether in 2004, in favor of the newer, more stringent standard of 40 C.F.R. 141.64 (2005) (corresponding with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.312). *See* 40 C.F.R. 141.12 and 141.64 (2005); 63 Fed. Reg. 69390 (Dec. 16, 1998). With adoption of the Stage 2 Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts Rule (Stage 2 DDBR) in 2006, USEPA removed 40 C.F.R. 141.12 and 141.30 in 2006. *See* 71 Fed. Reg. 387, 478 (Jan. 4, 2006).

The requirements of Sections 611.680(c) and (d) are State-only THM requirements. They derived from old Illinois THM requirements that predated the incorporation of the federal SDWA requirements into Illinois law. *See* Safe Drinking Water Act Regulations, R88-26 (Aug. 9, 1990), slip op. at pp. 74-75; *see also* 35 Ill. Adm. Code 604.202 and 604.203(d)(2) (1990). The Board retained the more stringent State-only aspects of the existing THM requirements when incorporating the federal SDWA standards. *See* 415 ILCS 5/7.2(a)(6) (2010).

The adoption of the Stage 2 DDBR prompted Board removal of the State-only aspects of the THM MCL. The Board incorporated the federal eclipse dates from 40 C.F.R. 141.12 and 141.64 into corresponding 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.310 and 611.312. *See* SDWA Update, USEPA Regulations (July 1, 1998 through December 31, 1998), R99-12 (July 22, 1999). The Board subsequently adopted the federal Stage 2 DDBR amendments in 2007, and withdrew the old State-only MCL for THM in 2010, but did not repeal the monitoring requirements of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.680. *See* SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2006 through June 30,

2006), R07-2, SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2006 through December 31, 2006), R07-11 (consolidated) (Dec. 2, 2010).

The Board uses this opportunity to correct that oversight. The Board repeals 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.680 in its entirety. The provision has had no operative effect since the total THM MCL of the DDBR became effective in 2004.

**Request for Comments on the Repeal of Section 611.680.** The Board requests public comment on the repeal of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.680.

### **General Revisions and Deviations from the Federal Text**

Incorporating the federal rules into the Illinois system requires some unavoidable deviation from the federal text. This deviation arises primarily through differences between the federal and state regulatory structure and systems. Some deviation also arises through errors in and problems with the federal text itself. The Board adapts the federal text to the Illinois rules and regulatory scheme and corrects errors found in the text in the course of these routine update rulemakings.

In addition to the amendments derived from federal amendments, the Board often finds it necessary to alter the text of various passages of the existing rules as provisions are opened for update in response to USEPA actions. This involves correcting deficiencies, clarifying provisions, and making other changes that are necessary to establish a clear set of rules that closely parallel the corresponding federal requirements within the codification scheme of the Illinois Administrative Code.

The Board updates the citations to the Code of Federal Regulations to the most recent version available. As discussed above, the most recent versions of the *Code of Federal Regulations* available to the Board is the July 1, 2011 edition for USEPA regulations (Title 40). Thus, the Board has updated all citations to Title 40 to the 2011 edition of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, adding references to later amendments using their appropriate *Federal Register* citation, where necessary.

The Board substituted “or” for “/” in most instances where this appeared in the federal base text, using “and” where more appropriate. The Board further used this opportunity to make a number of corrections to punctuation, grammar, spelling, and cross-reference format throughout the opened text. The Board changed “who” to “that” and “he” or “she” to “it,” where the person to which the regulation referred was not necessarily a natural person, or to “he or she,” where a natural person was evident; changed “which” to “that” for restrictive relative clauses; substituted “must” for “shall”; capitalized the section headings and corrected their format where necessary; and corrected punctuation within sentences.

In addition, the federal rules have been edited to establish a uniform usage throughout the Board’s regulations. For example, with respect to “shall,” “will,” and “may,” “must” is used when an action is required by the rule, without regard to whether the action is required of the

subject of the sentence or not. “Shall” is no longer used, since it is not used in everyday language. Thus, where a federal rule uses “shall,” the Board substitutes “must.” This is a break from our former practice where “shall” was used when the subject of a sentence has a duty to do something. “Will” is used when the Board obliges itself to do something. “May” is used when choice of a provision is optional. “Or” is used rather than “and/or,” and denotes “one or both.” “Either . . . or” denotes “one but not both.” “And” denotes “both.”

JCAR has requested that the Board refer to the United States Environmental Protection Agency in the same manner throughout all of our bodies of regulations—*i.e.*, air, water, drinking water, RCRA Subtitle D (municipal solid waste landfill), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Subtitle C (hazardous waste), underground injection control (UIC), etc. The Board has decided to refer to the United States Environmental Protection Agency as “USEPA.” The Board will continue this conversion in future rulemakings as additional sections become open to amendment. The Board will further convert “EPA” used in federal text to “USEPA,” where USEPA is clearly intended.

As is described in the following segment, the Board has assembled tables to aid in the location of these alterations to the text.

**Tabulations of Deviations from the Literal Text of the Federal Amendments  
and Miscellaneous Board Housekeeping Amendments**

The tables below list numerous corrections and amendments that do not literally follow the current federal amendments. Table 1 (beginning immediately below) lists a number of federal amendments that the Board has not included in this docket. Table 1 gives a brief explanation why the Board has declined to make each. Table 2 (beginning immediately after Table 1 on page 20) includes deviations made in this proposal for public comment from the verbatim text of the federal amendments. Table 3 (beginning immediately after Table 2 on page 34) contains corrections and clarifications that the Board made in the base text involved in this proposal. The amendments listed in Table 3 are not directly derived from the current federal amendments. Some of the entries in these tables are discussed further in appropriate segments of the general discussion beginning at page 4 of this opinion. No further discussion appears elsewhere in this opinion and order for most of the deviations and revisions outside of these summary listings.

**Table 1:  
Federal Amendments That Are  
Not Necessary in This Docket**

Provision Citations 40 C.F.R./ 35 Ill. Adm. Code	USEPA Amendment/ Explanation Why Not Made in This Docket
Appendix A to subpart C, antimony & note 2/ 611.611(a)(2)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(2) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, arsenic & note 2/ 611.611(a)(3)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(3) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, barium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(5)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(5) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, beryllium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(6)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(6) in Table 2 below.)



Appendix A to subpart C, cadmium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(7)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(7) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, calcium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(8)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(8) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, chromium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(9)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(9) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, copper & note 2/ 611.611(a)(10)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(10) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, fluoride & note 22/ 611.102(b) and 611.611(a)(13)(A)(iv)	Add a note indicating the source of the method. The Illinois regulations include a centralized provision for incorporations by reference, so no notes are appended to the methods references. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(13) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, lead & note 2/ 611.611(a)(14)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(14) in Table 2 below.)

Appendix A to subpart C, magnesium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(15)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(15) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, nickel & note 2/ 611.611(a)(17)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(17) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, nitrate & note 23/ 611.102(b) and 611.611(a)(18)(G)	Add a note indicating the source of the method. The Illinois regulations include a centralized provision for incorporations by reference, so no notes are appended to the methods references. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(18) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, selenium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(22)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(22) in Table 2 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, silica & note 2/ 611.611(a)(23)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008).
Appendix A to subpart C, sodium & note 2/ 611.611(a)(24)	Add a footnote to “200.5, Revision 4.2” to indicate the source./ The Board attributed the source appropriately when adopting the method in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and June 3, 2008)</u> , R08-7, <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (July 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007)</u> , R08-13 (Dec. 18, 2008). (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(24) in Table 2 below.)

Appendix A to subpart C, 2,4-D/ 611.645(b)	Add Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01./ This method is the version included in Standard Methods, 21st ed., so the addition is duplicative. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, 2,4-D in Tables 2 and 3 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, 2,4,5-TP (silvex)/ 611.645(b)	Add Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01./ This method is the version included in Standard Methods, 21st ed., so the addition is duplicative. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, 2,4,5-TP (silvex) in Tables 2 and 3 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, dalapon/ 611.645(b)	Change the analytic technology for Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01 from “ion chromatography electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry (IC-ESI-MS/MS)” to “gas chromatography/electron capture detection (GC/ECD).”/ This revision is not necessary because the Illinois rules present only the method number, not the analytic technology for organic contaminants. The Board continues to omit the duplicative method from Standard Methods Online; Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01 is the version of Method 6640 B that is included in Standard Methods, 21st ed.
Appendix A to subpart C, dinoseb/ 611.645(b)	Add Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01./ This method is the version included in Standard Methods, 21st ed., so the addition is duplicative. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, dinoseb in Tables 1 above and 3 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, glyphosate/ 611.645(b)	Add Standard Methods Online, Method 6651 B-00./ This method is the version included in Standard Methods, 21st ed., so the addition is duplicative. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, glyphosate in Tables 2 and 3 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, pentachlorophenol/ 611.645(b)	Add Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01./ This method is the version included in Standard Methods, 21st ed., so the addition is duplicative. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, pentachlorophenol in Tables 2 and 3 below.)
Appendix A to subpart C, picloram/ 611.645(b)	Add Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01./ This method is the version included in Standard Methods, 21st ed., so the addition is duplicative. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, picloram in Tables 2 and 3 below.)

Appendix A to subpart C, aluminum/ No Illinois provision in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.612	Add ASTM Method D3972-09 for aluminum./ The Illinois regulations include no provisions relating to aluminum.
Appendix A to subpart C, silver/ No Illinois provision in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.612	Add ASTM Method D3972-09 for aluminum./ The Illinois regulations include no provisions relating to silver.

**Table 2:**  
**Deviations from the Text of the Federal Amendments**

Illinois Section	40 C.F.R. Section	Revision(s)
611.102(a), "Hach SPDANS 2 Method 10225"	Appendix A to subpart C, fluoride & note 22	Added the definition of the short-form reference to the method.
611.102(a), "Hach TNTplus 835/836 Method 10206"	Appendix A to subpart C, nitrate & note 23	Added the definition of the short-form reference to the two separate methods.
611.102(b), ASTM, ASTM Method D1067-06 B	Appendix A to subpart C, alkalinity & note 4	Used the Board's format for the incorporation by reference; added the full document title; parenthetically added the short-form method title as cited in the rules and added a reference to where the method is cited in the text.
611.102(b), ASTM, ASTM Method DD6919-09	Appendix A to subpart C, calcium, magnesium, sodium & note 4	Used the Board's format for the incorporation by reference; added the full document title; parenthetically added the short-form method title as cited in the rules and added a reference to where the method is cited in the text.

611.102(b), The Hach Company, “Fluoride, USEPA SPDANS 2 Method 10225”	Appendix A to subpart C, fluoride & note 22	Used the Board’s format for the incorporation by reference; changed the method title “(Arsenic-free)” to “(Arsenic-Free)” in the method title to correspond with the title that appears on the method document; added “revision 2.0.” (See discussion that begins at page 8 of this opinion and order.)
611.102(b), The Hach Company, “Hach Company TNTplus 835/836 Nitrate Method 10206—Spectrophotometric Measurement of Nitrate in Water and Wastewater”	Appendix A to subpart C, nitrate & note 22	Used the Board’s format for the incorporation by reference; changed the method title “TNTplus™” to “TNTplus” in the method title to correspond with the title that appears on the method document; added “revision 2.0.” (See discussion that begins at page 10 of this opinion and order.)
611.102(b), Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04	Appendix A to subpart C, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, selenium & note 3	Used the Board’s format for the incorporation by reference; added the full document title; added a reference to where the method is cited in the text.
611.102(b), Standard Methods Online, Method 3114 B-04	Appendix A to subpart C, arsenic, selenium & note 3	Used the Board’s format for the incorporation by reference; added the full document title; added a reference to where the method is cited in the text.
611.611(a)(1)(A)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, alkalinity—titrimetric	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the conjunction “or” to a comma in “D1067-92 B, D1067-02 B” to separate elements of the series; added a comma and the conjunction “or” before “D1067-06 B” to separate the final elements of the series; removed the ending conjunction “or.”
611.611(a)(1)(A)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, alkalinity—titrimetric	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.”

611.611(a)(1)(A)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, alkalinity—titrimetric	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04”; added the ending period.
611.611(a)(1) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, alkalinity—titrimetric	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of alternative methods for alkalinity.
611.611(a)(2)(D)	Appendix A to subpart C, antimony—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into a new subsidiary subsection; moved the ending period to the end of the second new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(2) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(2)(D)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, antimony—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(2) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(2)(D)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, antimony—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04” and moved the ending period to the end of this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(2) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(2) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, antimony—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for antimony.
611.611(a)(3)(C)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, arsenic—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(3) in Table 1 above.)

611.611(a)(3)(C)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, alkalinity—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(3) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(3)(C)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, alkalinity—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04”; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(3) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(3)(D)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, arsenic—atomic absorption-hydride	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(3) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(3)(D)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, arsenic—atomic absorption-hydride	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(3) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(3)(D)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, arsenic—atomic absorption-hydride	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3114 B-09” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3114 B-09”; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(3) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(3) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, arsenic—atomic absorption-furnace & arsenic—atomic absorption-hydride	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of alternative methods for arsenic.

611.611(a)(5)(D)	Appendix A to subpart C, barium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into a new subsidiary subsection; moved the ending period to the end of the second new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(5) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(5)(D)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, barium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(5) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(5)(D)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, barium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04” and moved the ending period to the end of this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(5) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(5) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, barium—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for barium. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(5) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(6)(D)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, beryllium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(6) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(6)(D)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, beryllium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(6) in Table 1 above.)



611.611(a)(6)(D)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, beryllium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04”; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(6) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(6) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, beryllium—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for beryllium.
611.611(a)(7)(D)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, cadmium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into a new subsidiary subsection; moved the ending period to the end of the second new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(7) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(7)(D)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, cadmium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(7) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(7)(D) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, cadmium—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for cadmium. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(7) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(7) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, cadmium—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for cadmium.

611.611(a)(8)(D)	Appendix A to subpart C, calcium—ion chromatography	Retained the existing subsection format; added the conjunction “or” before the number designation of the newly approved method. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(8) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(8) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, calcium—ion chromatography	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for calcium.
611.611(a)(9)(D)	Appendix A to subpart C, chromium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into a new subsidiary subsection; moved the ending period to the end of the second new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(9) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(9)(D)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, chromium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(9) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(9)(D)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, chromium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04” and moved the ending period to the end of this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(9) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(9) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, chromium—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for chromium.

611.611(a)(10)(A)	Appendix A to subpart C, copper—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into a new subsidiary subsection; moved the ending period to the end of the second new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(10) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(10)(A)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, copper—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(10) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(10)(A)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, copper—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(10) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(10)(A)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, copper—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04”; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(10) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(10) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, copper—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for copper.
611.611(a)(13)(A)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, fluoride—ion chromatography	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(13) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(13)(A)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, fluoride—ion chromatography	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(13) in Table 1 above.)

611.611(a)(13)(A)(iv)	Appendix A to subpart C, fluoride—ion chromatography	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(13) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(13) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, fluoride—ion chromatography	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for fluoride.
611.611(a)(14)(A)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, lead—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(14) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(14)(A)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, lead—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(14) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(14)(A)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, lead—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04”; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(14) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(14) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, lead—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for lead.
611.611(a)(15)(D)	Appendix A to subpart C, magnesium—ion chromatography	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(15) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(15) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, magnesium—ion chromatography	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for magnesium.

611.611(a)(17)(E)	Appendix A to subpart C, nickel—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into a new subsidiary subsection; moved the ending period to the end of the second new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(17) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(17)(E)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, nickel—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the listing “Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B” into this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(17) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(17)(E)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, nickel—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04” and moved the ending period to the end of this new subsidiary subsection. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(17) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(17) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, nickel—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for nickel.
611.611(a)(18)(G)	Appendix A to subpart C, nitrate—direct colorimetric	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method.
611.611(a)(18) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, nitrate—direct colorimetric	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for nitrate.
611.611(a)(22)(A)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, selenium—atomic absorption-hydride	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(22) in Table 1 above.)

611.611(a)(22)(A)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, selenium—atomic absorption-hydride	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(22) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(22)(A)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, selenium—atomic absorption-hydride	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3114 B-09” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3114 B-09”; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(22) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(22)(D)(i)	Appendix A to subpart C, selenium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; removed the ending conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(22) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(22)(D)(ii)	Appendix A to subpart C, selenium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; changed the ending period to a semicolon followed by the conjunction “or.” (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(22) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(22)(D)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, selenium—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04”; added the ending period. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(22) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(22) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, beryllium—atomic absorption-furnace & arsenic—atomic absorption-hydride	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative methods for selenium.

611.611(a)(24)(C)	Appendix A to subpart C, sodium—ion chromatography	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.611(a)(24) in Table 1 above.)
611.611(a)(24) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, sodium—ion chromatography	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for magnesium.
611.612(f)(2)(B)	Appendix A to subpart C, iron—atomic absorption-furnace	Retained the existing subsection format; added the subsection to accommodate the newly approved method; changed “3113 B-04” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.”
611.612(f)(2)(C)	Appendix A to subpart C, iron—atomic absorption-furnace	Increased the subpart number to accommodate new subsection (f)(2)(B).
611.612(f)(2)(D)	Appendix A to subpart C, iron—atomic absorption-furnace	Increased the subpart number to accommodate new subsection (f)(2)(B).
611.612(f)(2)	Appendix A to subpart C, iron—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative methods for iron.
611.612(f)(3)(C)	Appendix A to subpart C, manganese—atomic absorption-furnace	Increased the subpart number to accommodate new subsection (f)(2)(B).
611.612(f)(3)(D)	Appendix A to subpart C, manganese—atomic absorption-furnace	Increased the subpart number to accommodate new subsection (f)(2)(B).
611.611(f)(3)	Appendix A to subpart C, manganese—atomic absorption-furnace	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative methods for manganese.
611.611(a)(24) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, sodium—ion chromatography	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for magnesium.

611.645(b), 2,4-D	Appendix A to subpart C, 2,4-D—GC/ECD	Retained the existing subsection format, continuing to omit the method technology; changed “6640 B-01” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01”; declined adding “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01,” since this is the same method as appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed. (See the discussion that begins on page 11 of this opinion. See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, 2,4-D in Tables 1 above and 3 below.)
611.645(b), 2,4,5-TP (silvex)	Appendix A to subpart C, 2,4,5-TP (silvex)—GC/ECD	Retained the existing subsection format, continuing to omit the method technology; changed “6640 B-01” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01”; declined adding “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01,” since this is the same method as appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed. (See the discussion that begins on page 11 of this opinion. See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, 2,4,5-TP (silvex) in Tables 1 above and 3 below.)
611.645(b), dinoseb	Appendix A to subpart C, dinoseb—GC/ECD	Retained the existing subsection format, continuing to omit the method technology; changed “6640 B-01” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01”; declined adding “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01,” since this is the same method as appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed. (See the discussion that begins on page 11 of this opinion. See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, dinoseb in Tables 1 above and 3 below.)



611.645(b), glyphosate	Appendix A to subpart C, glyphosate—HPLC	Retained the existing subsection format, continuing to omit the method technology; declined adding “Standard Methods Online, Method 6651 B-00,” since this is the same method as appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed. (See the discussion that begins on page 11 of this opinion. See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, glyphosate in Tables 1 above and 3 below.)
611.645(b), pentachlorophenol	Appendix A to subpart C, pentachlorophenol—GC/ECD	Retained the existing subsection format, continuing to omit the method technology; changed “6640 B-01” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01”; declined adding “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01,” since this is the same method as appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed. (See the discussion that begins on page 11 of this opinion. See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, pentachlorophenol in Tables 1 above and 3 below.)
611.645(b), picloram	Appendix A to subpart C, picloram—GC/ECD	Retained the existing subsection format, continuing to omit the method technology; changed “6640 B-01” to the Board-standardized, defined format “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01”; declined adding “Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01,” since this is the same method as appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed. (See the discussion that begins on page 11 of this opinion. See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, picloram in Tables 1 above and 3 below.)

611.645(b) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, 2,4-D—GC/ECD, 2,4,5-TP (silvex)—GC/ECD, dinoseb—GC/ECD, glyphosate—HPLC, pentachlorophenol—GC/ECD & picloram—GC/ECD	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative methods for 2,4-D, 2,4,5-TP (silvex), dinoseb, glyphosate, pentachlorophenol, and picloram; changed “6640” to “6640 B” in response to the USEPA correction on June 24, 2011; added the explanation of the omission of Standards Methods Online, Method 6651 B-00 for glyphosate. (See the discussion that begins on page 11 of this opinion.)
611.720(a)(5)(C)(iii)	Appendix A to subpart C, uranium—alpha spectrophotometry	Retained the existing subsection format; moved the conjunction “or” from before to after “D5174-07”; added the comma after “D5174-07.”
611.720(a)(5) Board note	Appendix A to subpart C, uranium—alpha spectrophotometry	Added the explanation of the recent USEPA approval of the alternative method for uranium.

**Table 3:  
Board Housekeeping Amendments**

Section	Source	Revision(s)
611.102(b), AWWA, Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6610 B	USEPA, Board	Corrected “Method 6610” to “Method 6610 B.” (See discussion that begins at page ### of this opinion and order.)
611.102(b), Bran & Luebbe, “Fluoride in Water and Wastewater,” Industrial Method #129-71W	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(b), Bran & Luebbe, “Fluoride in Water and Wastewater,” Industrial Method #380-75WE	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.

611.102(a), The Hach Company	Board	Added the internet address for obtaining the USEPA-approved methods.
611.102(b), NTIS Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(b), Standard Methods Online Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available; changed the comma after “4500-P E-99” to the conjunction “and”; added “(for orthophosphate)” after “4500-P F-99”; added “4500-SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-2</sup> C-97, 4500-SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-2</sup> D-97, 4500-SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-2</sup> E-97, and 4500-SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-2</sup> F-97 (for sulfate) and changed the following comma to a semicolon to separate elements of a series that contains a sub-series; added “(for 2,4-D, 2,4,5-TP (silvex), (dalapon, dinoseb, pentachlorophenol, and picloram)” after “6640 B-01” and changed the comma to a semicolon to separate elements of a series that contains a sub-series; added “5561 B-00 (for glyphosate)” followed by a semicolon to separate elements of a series that contains a sub-series; added “(for E. coli)” after “9223 B-97”; changed “use of the method from either source is acceptable” to “use of the version of the method that is incorporated by reference is acceptable from either source.”
611.102(b) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(c), 40 CFR 3.2	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(c), 40 CFR 3.3	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(c), 40 CFR 3.20	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(c), 40 CFR 3.2000	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(c), 40 CFR 136.3(a)	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.102(c), Appendix B to 40 CFR 136	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.

611.102(c), 40 CFR 40 CFR 142.20(b)(1)	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.130(a) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.130(b) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.130(c) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.130(d)(4)(C)	Board	Corrected “21 CFR 103.35” to “21 CFR 165.110,” to correspond with 40 C.F.R. 142.62(g)(2) as revised by USEPA at 69 Fed. Reg. 38850, 57 (June 29, 2004), effective July 29, 2004, and overlooked by the Board in <u>SDWA Update, USEPA Amendments (January 1, 2004 through June 30, 2004)</u> , R05-6 (Jan. 20, 2005) because amendments to the National Secondary Drinking Water Standards are ordinarily not within the scope of Section 17.5 of the Act (415 ILCS 5/17.5 (2010)).
611.130(d) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.130(e) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.130(f)	Board	Deleted the obsolete parenthetical delayed effective date “(effective December 8, 2003).”
611.130(f) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.611(a)(1)(A)(ii)	Board	Added a comma after “19th” to separate elements of a series.
611.611 Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.612 Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available (twice).
611.645 preammbles	Board	Removed the statement “All methods are . . . otherwise incited.”

611.645(a)	Board	Added the subsection number and increased the indent to the appropriate level; increased the indent of the tabulated material to the appropriate level.
611.645(a), benzene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), carbon tetrachloride	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma before “524.3 (rev. 1.0)” with the conjunction “and.”
611.645(a), chlorobenzene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), 1,2-dichlorobenzene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), 1,4-dichlorobenzene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), 1,2-dichloroethane	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), <i>cis</i> -dichloroethylene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), <i>trans</i> -dichloroethylene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.

611.645(a), dichloromethane	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), 1,2-dichloropropane	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), ethylbenzene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), styrene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), tetrachloroethylene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma before “551.1 (rev. 1.0)” with the conjunction “and.”
611.645(a), 1,1,1-trichloroethane	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma before “551.1 (rev. 1.0)” with the conjunction “and.”
611.645(a), trichloroethylene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma before “551.1 (rev. 1.0)” with the conjunction “and.”
611.645(a), toluene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.

611.645(a), 1,2,4-tri-chlorobenzene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), 1,1-di-chloroethylene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), 1,1,2-tri-chloroethylene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), vinyl chloride	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(a), total xylenes	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(b)	Board	Added the subsection number and increased the indent to the appropriate level; increased the indent of the tabulated material to the appropriate level.
611.645(b), 2,4-D	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “515.1 (rev. 4.0)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “515.1 (rev. 4.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma after “515.3 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma after “515.4 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.645, 2,4-D in Tables 1 and 2 above.)

611.645(b), 2,4,5-TP (silvex)	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “515.1 (rev. 4.0)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “515.1 (rev. 4.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma after “515.3 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma after “515.4 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return. (See the related entries for in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.612, 2,4,5-TP (silvex) in Tables 1 and 2 above.)
611.645(b), alachlor	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(b), atrazine	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0)”; replaced the comma after “551.1 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(b), benzo(a)-pyrene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “550.1.”
611.645(b), carbofuran	Board, USEPA	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma after “531.1 (rev. 3.1)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma after “531.2 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; added the comma in “Standard Methods, 21st ed.”; replaced the comma after “Method 6610” with a semicolon and line return; added “Method 6610 B” after “Standard Methods, 21st ed.”; replaced the conjunction “or” after “Method 6610 B” with a line return.
611.645(b), chlordane	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “525.2 (rev. 2.0).”
611.645(b), dalapon	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “552.2 (rev. 1.0)”; replaced the semicolon after “552.2 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the semicolon after “515.3 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the semicolon and conjunction “and” after “557” with a semicolon and line return.
611.645(b), di(2-ethylhexyl)adipate	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “525.2 (rev. 2.0)” with the conjunction “and.”



611.645(b), di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “525.2 (rev. 2.0)” with the conjunction “and.”
611.645(b), dibromochloropropane (DBCP)	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods.”
611.645(a), dinoseb	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “515.2 (rev. 1.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “515.2 (rev. 1.1)” with a semicolon and the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “515.3 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and the conjunction “and.” (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.612, dinoseb in Tables 1 and 2 above.)
611.645(b), endosulfan	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods.”
611.645(b), endrin	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(b), ethylene dibromide (EDB)	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; changed the comma before “504.1 (rev. 1.1)” to a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma before “551.1 (rev. 1.0)” with the conjunction “and.”
611.645(a), glyphosate	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma after “547” with a semicolon and the conjunction “and”; added a comma after “20th” and moved the preceding conjunction “or” to follow the added comma. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.612, glyphosate in Tables 1 and 2 above.)
611.645(b), heptachlor	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(b), heptachlor epoxide	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(b), hexachlorobenzene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(b), hexachloropentadiene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”

611.645(b), lindane	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(b), methoxychlor	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(a), oxamyl	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the line return after “531.1 (rev. 3.1)”; added the line return after “531.2 (rev. 1.0)”; added “ed.” after “19th”; added the line return after “6610”; added the comma before “21st ed.”; removed the conjunction “or” after “6610 B.”
611.645(b), PCBs (measured for compliance purposes as decachlorobiphenyl)	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods.”
611.645(b), PCBs (qualitatively identified as Aroclors)	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “525.2 (rev. 2.0).”
611.645(b), pentachlorophenol	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “555 (rev. 1.0)”; replaced the semicolon after “555 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the semicolon after “515.3 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the semicolon after “515.4 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return. (See the related entries for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.612, pentachlorophenol in Tables 1 and 2 above.)
611.645(b), picloram	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “555 (rev. 1.0)”; replaced the semicolon after “555 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the semicolon after “515.3 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the semicolon after “515.4 (rev. 1.0)” with a semicolon and line return. (See the related entry for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611.612, picloram in Tables 1 and 2 above.)
611.645(b), simazine	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “551.1 (rev. 1.0).”
611.645(b), toxaphene	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “525.2 (rev. 2.0).”

611.645(c)	Board	Added the subsection number and increased the indent to the appropriate level; increased the indent of the tabulated material to the appropriate level.
611.645(c), total trihalomethanes	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; replaced the comma before “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with the conjunction “and”; replaced the comma after “524.2 (rev. 4.1)” with a semicolon and line return; replaced the comma after “524.3 (rev. 1.0)” with the conjunction “and.”
611.645(d)	Board	Added the subsection number and increased the indent to the appropriate level; increased the indent of the tabulated material to the appropriate level.
611.645(d), aldrin	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “525.2 (rev. 2.0).”
611.645(d), DDT	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “508 (rev. 3.1).”
611.645(d), aldrin	Board	Added “USEPA Organic Methods, Methods”; added the conjunction “and” before “525.2 (rev. 2.0).”
611.645(e)	Board	Added the subsection number, added the statement “the Following footnotes . . . of this Section,” and increased the indent to the appropriate level; increased the indent of the footnotes to the appropriate level.
611.645 Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available, including deletion of obsolete <i>Federal Register</i> references to later amendments.
611.Subpart P heading	Board	Added “(REPEALED).”
611.680 heading	Board	Added “(Repealed).”
611.680	Board	Repealed the obsolete provision in its entirety. (See the discussion that begins on page ### of this opinion.)
611.720(c)(1) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.720(c)(2) Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.

611.720 Board note	Board	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available.
611.Appendix F Board note	Board, JCAR	Updated the edition of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i> to the latest version available; changed “as this Section” to “in this Section.”

### ORDER

The Board directs the Clerk to provide notice in the *Illinois Register* of the following proposed amendments to the Illinois SDWA National Primary Drinking Water regulations at 35 Ill. Adm. Code 611:

TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
SUBTITLE F: PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES  
CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

PART 611  
PRIMARY DRINKING WATER STANDARDS

SUBPART A: GENERAL

Section	
611.100	Purpose, Scope, and Applicability
611.101	Definitions
611.102	Incorporations by Reference
611.103	Severability
611.105	Electronic Reporting
611.107	Agency Inspection of PWS Facilities
611.108	Delegation to Local Government
611.109	Enforcement
611.110	Special Exception Permits
611.111	Relief Equivalent to SDWA Section 1415(a) Variances
611.112	Relief Equivalent to SDWA Section 1416 Exemptions
611.113	Alternative Treatment Techniques
611.114	Siting Requirements
611.115	Source Water Quantity
611.120	Effective Dates
611.121	Maximum Contaminant Levels and Finished Water Quality
611.125	Fluoridation Requirement
611.126	Prohibition on Use of Lead
611.130	Special Requirements for Certain Variances and Adjusted Standards
611.131	Relief Equivalent to SDWA Section 1415(e) Small System Variance
611.160	Composite Correction Program
611.161	Case-by-Case Reduced Subpart Y Monitoring for Wholesale and Consecutive

## Systems

## SUBPART B: FILTRATION AND DISINFECTION

Section	
611.201	Requiring a Demonstration
611.202	Procedures for Agency Determinations
611.211	Filtration Required
611.212	Groundwater under Direct Influence of Surface Water
611.213	No Method of HPC Analysis
611.220	General Requirements
611.230	Filtration Effective Dates
611.231	Source Water Quality Conditions
611.232	Site-Specific Conditions
611.233	Treatment Technique Violations
611.240	Disinfection
611.241	Unfiltered PWSs
611.242	Filtered PWSs
611.250	Filtration
611.261	Unfiltered PWSs: Reporting and Recordkeeping
611.262	Filtered PWSs: Reporting and Recordkeeping
611.271	Protection during Repair Work
611.272	Disinfection Following Repair
611.276	Recycle Provisions

## SUBPART C: USE OF NON-CENTRALIZED TREATMENT DEVICES

Section	
611.280	Point-of-Entry Devices
611.290	Use of Point-of-Use Devices or Bottled Water

## SUBPART D: TREATMENT TECHNIQUES

Section	
611.295	General Requirements
611.296	Acrylamide and Epichlorohydrin
611.297	Corrosion Control

SUBPART F: MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVELS (MCLs) AND  
MAXIMUM RESIDUAL DISINFECTANT LEVELS (MRDLs)

Section	
611.300	Old MCLs for Inorganic Chemical Contaminants
611.301	Revised MCLs for Inorganic Chemical Contaminants
611.310	State-Only Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for Organic Chemical Contaminants
611.311	Revised MCLs for Organic Chemical Contaminants
611.312	Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for Disinfection Byproducts (DBPs)
611.313	Maximum Residual Disinfectant Levels (MRDLs)

611.320	Turbidity (Repealed)
611.325	Microbiological Contaminants
611.330	Maximum Contaminant Levels for Radionuclides
611.331	Beta Particle and Photon Radioactivity (Repealed)

#### SUBPART G: LEAD AND COPPER

Section	
611.350	General Requirements
611.351	Applicability of Corrosion Control
611.352	Corrosion Control Treatment
611.353	Source Water Treatment
611.354	Lead Service Line Replacement
611.355	Public Education and Supplemental Monitoring
611.356	Tap Water Monitoring for Lead and Copper
611.357	Monitoring for Water Quality Parameters
611.358	Monitoring for Lead and Copper in Source Water
611.359	Analytical Methods
611.360	Reporting
611.361	Recordkeeping

#### SUBPART I: DISINFECTANT RESIDUALS, DISINFECTION BYPRODUCTS, AND DISINFECTION BYPRODUCT PRECURSORS

Section	
611.380	General Requirements
611.381	Analytical Requirements
611.382	Monitoring Requirements
611.383	Compliance Requirements
611.384	Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements
611.385	Treatment Technique for Control of Disinfection Byproduct (DBP) Precursors

#### SUBPART K: GENERAL MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.480	Alternative Analytical Techniques
611.490	Certified Laboratories
611.491	Laboratory Testing Equipment
611.500	Consecutive PWSs
611.510	Special Monitoring for Unregulated Contaminants (Repealed)

#### SUBPART L: MICROBIOLOGICAL MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.521	Routine Coliform Monitoring
611.522	Repeat Coliform Monitoring
611.523	Invalidation of Total Coliform Samples

611.524	Sanitary Surveys
611.525	Fecal Coliform and E. Coli Testing
611.526	Analytical Methodology
611.527	Response to Violation
611.531	Analytical Requirements
611.532	Unfiltered PWSs
611.533	Filtered PWSs

#### SUBPART M: TURBIDITY MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.560	Turbidity

#### SUBPART N: INORGANIC MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.591	Violation of a State MCL
611.592	Frequency of State Monitoring
611.600	Applicability
611.601	Monitoring Frequency
611.602	Asbestos Monitoring Frequency
611.603	Inorganic Monitoring Frequency
611.604	Nitrate Monitoring
611.605	Nitrite Monitoring
611.606	Confirmation Samples
611.607	More Frequent Monitoring and Confirmation Sampling
611.608	Additional Optional Monitoring
611.609	Determining Compliance
611.610	Inorganic Monitoring Times
611.611	Inorganic Analysis
611.612	Monitoring Requirements for Old Inorganic MCLs
611.630	Special Monitoring for Sodium
611.631	Special Monitoring for Inorganic Chemicals (Repealed)

#### SUBPART O: ORGANIC MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.640	Definitions
611.641	Old MCLs
611.645	Analytical Methods for Organic Chemical Contaminants
611.646	Phase I, Phase II, and Phase V Volatile Organic Contaminants
611.647	Sampling for Phase I Volatile Organic Contaminants (Repealed)
611.648	Phase II, Phase IIB, and Phase V Synthetic Organic Contaminants
611.650	Monitoring for 36 Contaminants (Repealed)
611.657	Analytical Methods for 36 Contaminants (Repealed)
611.658	Special Monitoring for Organic Chemicals (Repealed)

#### SUBPART P: THM MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.680	Sampling, Analytical, and other Requirements
611.683	Reduced Monitoring Frequency (Repealed)
611.684	Averaging (Repealed)
611.685	Analytical Methods
611.686	Modification to System (Repealed)
611.687	Sampling for THM Potential (Repealed)
611.688	Applicability Dates (Repealed)

#### SUBPART Q: RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.720	Analytical Methods
611.731	Gross Alpha
611.732	Beta Particle and Photon Radioactivity
611.733	General Monitoring and Compliance Requirements

#### SUBPART R: ENHANCED FILTRATION AND DISINFECTION: SYSTEMS THAT SERVE 10,000 OR MORE PEOPLE

Section	
611.740	General Requirements
611.741	Standards for Avoiding Filtration
611.742	Disinfection Profiling and Benchmarking
611.743	Filtration
611.744	Filtration Sampling Requirements
611.745	Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements

#### SUBPART S: GROUNDWATER RULE

Section	
611.800	General Requirements and Applicability
611.801	Sanitary Surveys for GWS Suppliers
611.802	Groundwater Source Microbial Monitoring and Analytical Methods
611.803	Treatment Technique Requirements for GWS Suppliers
611.804	Treatment Technique Violations for GWS Suppliers
611.805	Reporting and Recordkeeping for GWS Suppliers

#### SUBPART T: REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING

Section	
611.830	Applicability
611.831	Monthly Operating Report
611.832	Notice by Agency (Repealed)
611.833	Cross Connection Reporting
611.840	Reporting



611.851	Reporting MCL, MRDL, and other Violations (Repealed)
611.852	Reporting other Violations (Repealed)
611.853	Notice to New Billing Units (Repealed)
611.854	General Content of Public Notice (Repealed)
611.855	Mandatory Health Effects Language (Repealed)
611.856	Fluoride Notice (Repealed)
611.858	Fluoride Secondary Standard (Repealed)
611.860	Record Maintenance
611.870	List of 36 Contaminants (Repealed)

#### SUBPART U: CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORTS

Section	
611.881	Purpose and Applicability
611.882	Compliance Dates
611.883	Content of the Reports
611.884	Required Additional Health Information
611.885	Report Delivery and Recordkeeping

#### SUBPART V: PUBLIC NOTIFICATION OF DRINKING WATER VIOLATIONS

Section	
611.901	General Public Notification Requirements
611.902	Tier 1 Public Notice: Form, Manner, and Frequency of Notice
611.903	Tier 2 Public Notice: Form, Manner, and Frequency of Notice
611.904	Tier 3 Public Notice: Form, Manner, and Frequency of Notice
611.905	Content of the Public Notice
611.906	Notice to New Billing Units or New Customers
611.907	Special Notice of the Availability of Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Results
611.908	Special Notice for Exceedence of the Fluoride Secondary Standard
611.909	Special Notice for Nitrate Exceedences above the MCL by a Non-Community Water System
611.910	Notice by the Agency on Behalf of a PWS
611.911	Special Notice for Cryptosporidium

#### SUBPART W: INITIAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM EVALUATIONS

Section	
611.920	General Requirements
611.921	Standard Monitoring
611.922	System-Specific Studies
611.923	40/30 Certification
611.924	Very Small System Waivers
611.925	Subpart Y Compliance Monitoring Location Recommendations

SUBPART X: ENHANCED FILTRATION AND DISINFECTION—SYSTEMS  
SERVING FEWER THAN 10,000 PEOPLE

Section	
611.950	General Requirements
611.951	Finished Water Reservoirs
611.952	Additional Watershed Control Requirements for Unfiltered Systems
611.953	Disinfection Profile
611.954	Disinfection Benchmark
611.955	Combined Filter Effluent Turbidity Limits
611.956	Individual Filter Turbidity Requirements
611.957	Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements

SUBPART Y: STAGE 2 DISINFECTION BYPRODUCTS REQUIREMENTS

Section	
611.970	General Requirements
611.971	Routine Monitoring
611.972	Subpart Y Monitoring Plan
611.973	Reduced Monitoring
611.974	Additional Requirements for Consecutive Systems
611.975	Conditions Requiring Increased Monitoring
611.976	Operational Evaluation Levels
611.977	Requirements for Remaining on Reduced TTHM and HAA5 Monitoring Based on Subpart I Results
611.978	Requirements for Remaining on Increased TTHM and HAA5 Monitoring Based on Subpart I Results
611.979	Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements

SUBPART Z: ENHANCED TREATMENT FOR CRYPTOSPORIDIUM

Section	
611.1000	General Requirements
611.1001	Source Water Monitoring Requirements: Source Water Monitoring
611.1002	Source Water Monitoring Requirements: Sampling Schedules
611.1003	Source Water Monitoring Requirements: Sampling Locations
611.1004	Source Water Monitoring Requirements: Analytical Methods
611.1005	Source Water Monitoring Requirements: Approved Laboratories
611.1006	Source Water Monitoring Requirements: Reporting Source Water Monitoring Results
611.1007	Source Water Monitoring Requirements: Grandfathering Previously Collected Data
611.1008	Disinfection Profiling and Benchmarking Requirements: Requirements When Making a Significant Change in Disinfection Practice
611.1009	Disinfection Profiling and Benchmarking Requirements: Developing the Disinfection Profile and Benchmark
611.1010	Treatment Technique Requirements: Bin Classification for Filtered Systems
611.1011	Treatment Technique Requirements: Filtered System Additional Cryptosporidium

	Treatment Requirements
611.1012	Treatment Technique Requirements: Unfiltered System Cryptosporidium Treatment Requirements
611.1013	Treatment Technique Requirements: Schedule for Compliance with Cryptosporidium Treatment Requirements
611.1014	Treatment Technique Requirements: Requirements for Uncovered Finished Water Storage Facilities
611.1015	Requirements for Microbial Toolbox Components: Microbial Toolbox Options for Meeting Cryptosporidium Treatment Requirements
611.1016	Requirements for Microbial Toolbox Components: Source Toolbox Components
611.1017	Requirements for Microbial Toolbox Components: Pre-Filtration Treatment Toolbox Components
611.1018	Requirements for Microbial Toolbox Components: Treatment Performance Toolbox Components
611.1019	Requirements for Microbial Toolbox Components: Additional Filtration Toolbox Components
611.1020	Requirements for Microbial Toolbox Components: Inactivation Toolbox Components
611.1021	Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements: Reporting Requirements
611.1022	Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements: Recordkeeping Requirements
611.1023	Requirements to Respond to Significant Deficiencies Identified in Sanitary Surveys Performed by USEPA or the Agency
611.APPENDIX A	Regulated Contaminants
611.APPENDIX B	Percent Inactivation of G. Lamblia Cysts
611.APPENDIX C	Common Names of Organic Chemicals
611.APPENDIX D	Defined Substrate Method for the Simultaneous Detection of Total Coliforms and Eschericia Coli from Drinking Water
611.APPENDIX E	Mandatory Lead Public Education Information for Community Water Systems
611.APPENDIX F	Mandatory Lead Public Education Information for Non-Transient Non-Community Water Systems
611.APPENDIX G	NPDWR Violations and Situations Requiring Public Notice
611.APPENDIX H	Standard Health Effects Language for Public Notification
611.APPENDIX I	Acronyms Used in Public Notification Regulation
611.TABLE A	Total Coliform Monitoring Frequency
611.TABLE B	Fecal or Total Coliform Density Measurements
611.TABLE C	Frequency of RDC Measurement
611.TABLE D	Number of Lead and Copper Monitoring Sites
611.TABLE E	Lead and Copper Monitoring Start Dates
611.TABLE F	Number of Water Quality Parameter Sampling Sites
611.TABLE G	Summary of Section 611.357 Monitoring Requirements for Water Quality Parameters
611.TABLE H	CT Values (mg-min/ℓ) for Cryptosporidium Inactivation by Chlorine Dioxide

611.TABLE I	CT Values (mg·min/ℓ) for Cryptosporidium Inactivation by Ozone
611.TABLE J	UV Dose Table for Cryptosporidium, Giardia lamblia, and Virus Inactivation Credit
611.TABLE Z	Federal Effective Dates

**AUTHORITY:** Implementing Sections 7.2, 17, and 17.5 and authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/7.2, 17, 17.5, and 27].

**SOURCE:** Adopted in R88-26 at 14 Ill. Reg. 16517, effective September 20, 1990; amended in R90-21 at 14 Ill. Reg. 20448, effective December 11, 1990; amended in R90-13 at 15 Ill. Reg. 1562, effective January 22, 1991; amended in R91-3 at 16 Ill. Reg. 19010, effective December 1, 1992; amended in R92-3 at 17 Ill. Reg. 7796, effective May 18, 1993; amended in R93-1 at 17 Ill. Reg. 12650, effective July 23, 1993; amended in R94-4 at 18 Ill. Reg. 12291, effective July 28, 1994; amended in R94-23 at 19 Ill. Reg. 8613, effective June 20, 1995; amended in R95-17 at 20 Ill. Reg. 14493, effective October 22, 1996; amended in R98-2 at 22 Ill. Reg. 5020, effective March 5, 1998; amended in R99-6 at 23 Ill. Reg. 2756, effective February 17, 1999; amended in R99-12 at 23 Ill. Reg. 10348, effective August 11, 1999; amended in R00-8 at 23 Ill. Reg. 14715, effective December 8, 1999; amended in R00-10 at 24 Ill. Reg. 14226, effective September 11, 2000; amended in R01-7 at 25 Ill. Reg. 1329, effective January 11, 2001; amended in R01-20 at 25 Ill. Reg. 13611, effective October 9, 2001; amended in R02-5 at 26 Ill. Reg. 3522, effective February 22, 2002; amended in R03-4 at 27 Ill. Reg. 1183, effective January 10, 2003; amended in R03-15 at 27 Ill. Reg. 16447, effective October 10, 2003; amended in R04-3 at 28 Ill. Reg. 5269, effective March 10, 2004; amended in R04-13 at 28 Ill. Reg. 12666, effective August 26, 2004; amended in R05-6 at 29 Ill. Reg. 2287, effective January 28, 2005; amended in R06-15 at 30 Ill. Reg. 17004, effective October 13, 2006; amended in R07-2/R07-11 at 31 Ill. Reg. 11757, effective July 27, 2007; amended in R08-7/R08-13 at 33 Ill. Reg. 633, effective December 30, 2008; amended in R10-1/R10-17/R11-6 at 34 Ill. Reg. 19848, effective December 7, 2010; amended in R12-4 at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

## SUBPART A: GENERAL

### Section 611.102 Incorporations by Reference

- a) Abbreviations and short-name listing of references. The following names and abbreviated names, presented in alphabetical order, are used in this Part to refer to materials incorporated by reference:

“AMI Turbiwell Method” means “Continuous Measurement of Turbidity Using a SWAN AMI Turbiwell Turbidimeter,” available from NEMI or from SWAN Analytische Instrumente AG.

“ASTM Method” means a method published by and available from the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

“Colisure Test” means “Colisure Presence/Absence Test for Detection and

Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia Coli in Drinking Water,” available from Millipore Corporation, Technical Services Department.

“Colitag® Test” means “Colitag® Product as a Test for Detection and Identification of Coliforms and E. coli Bacteria in Drinking Water and Source Water as Required in National Primary Drinking Water Regulations,” available from CPI International.

“Chromocult® Method” means “Chromocult® Coliform Agar Presence/Absence Membrane Filter Test Method for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Finished Waters,” available from EMD Chemicals Inc.

“Determination of Inorganic Oxyhalide” means “Determination of Inorganic Oxyhalide Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water Using Ion Chromatography with the Addition of a Postcolumn Reagent for Trace Bromate Analysis,” available from NTIS.

“Dioxin and Furan Method 1613” means “Tetra- through Octa-Chlorinated Dioxins and Furans by Isotope-Dilution HRGC/HRMS,” available from NTIS.

“E\*Colite Test” means “Charm E\*Colite Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Drinking Water,” available from Charm Sciences, Inc. and USEPA, Water Resource Center.

“EC-MUG” means “Method 9221 F: Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Escherichia coli Procedure (Proposed),” available from American Public Health Association and American Waterworks Association.

“EML Procedures Manual” means “EML Procedures Manual, HASL 300,” available from USDOE, EML.

“Enterolert” means “Evaluation of Enterolert for Enumeration of Enterococci in Recreational Waters,” available from American Society for Microbiology.

“Georgia Radium Method” means “The Determination of Radium-226 and Radium-228 in Drinking Water by Gamma-ray Spectrometry Using HPGE or Ge(Li) Detectors,” Revision 1.2, December 2004, available from the Georgia Tech Research Institute.

“GLI Method 2” means GLI Method 2, “Turbidity,” Nov. 2, 1992, available from Great Lakes Instruments, Inc.

“Guidance Manual for Filtration and Disinfection” means “Guidance Manual for Compliance with the Filtration and Disinfection Requirements for Public Water Systems using Surface Water Sources,” March 1991, available from USEPA, NSCEP.

“Hach FilterTrak Method 10133” means “Determination of Turbidity by Laser Nephelometry,” available from Hach Co.

“Hach SPDANS 2 Method 10225” means “Hach Company SPADNS 2 (Arsenic-free) Fluoride Method 10225—Spectrophotometric Measurement of Fluoride in Water and Wastewater,” available from Hach Co.

“Hach TNTplus 835/836 Method 10206,” means “Hach Company TNTplus 835/836 Nitrate Method 10206—Spectrophotometric Measurement of Nitrate in Water and Wastewater,” available from the Hach Co.

“ITS Method D99-003” means Method D99-003, Revision 3.0, “Free Chlorine Species (HOCl and OCl<sup>-</sup>) by Test Strip,” available from Industrial Test Systems, Inc.

“Kelada 01” means “Kelada Automated Test Methods for Total Cyanide, Acid Dissociable Cyanide, And Thiocyanate,” Revision 1.2, available from NTIS.

“m-ColiBlue24 Test” means “Total Coliforms and E. coli Membrane Filtration Method with m-ColiBlue24® Broth,” available from USEPA, Water Resource Center and Hach Company.

“Method ME355.01” means “Determination of Cyanide in Drinking Water by GC/MS Headspace Analysis,” available from NEMI or from H&E Testing Laboratory.

“Mitchell Method M5271” means “Determination of Turbidity by Laser Nephelometry,” available from NEMI and Leck Mitchell, PhD.

“Mitchell Method M5331” means “Determination of Turbidity by LED Nephelometry,” available from NEMI and Leck Mitchell, PhD.

“Modified Colitag™ Method” means “Modified Colitag™ Test Method for Simultaneous Detection of E. coli and other Total Coliforms in Water,” available from NEMI and CPI International.

“NA-MUG” means “Method 9222 G: Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, MF Partition Procedures,” available from American Public Health Association and American Waterworks Association.

“NCRP Report Number 22” means “Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure,” available from NCRP.

“New Jersey Radium Method” means “Determination of Radium 228 in Drinking Water,” available from the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

“New York Radium Method” means “Determination of Ra-226 and Ra-228 (Ra-02),” available from the New York Department of Public Health.

“OI Analytical Method OIA-1677” means “Method OIA-1677, DW Available Cyanide by Flow Injection, Ligand Exchange, and Amperometry,” available from ALPKEM, Division of OI Analytical.

“ONPG-MUG Test” (meaning “minimal medium ortho-nitrophenyl-beta-d-galactopyranoside-4-methyl-umbelliferyl-beta-d-glucuronide test”), also called the “Autoanalysis Colilert System,” is Method 9223, available in “Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., from American Public Health Association and the American Water Works Association.

“Orion Method AQ4500” means “Determination of Turbidity by LED Nephelometry,” available from Thermo Scientific.

“Palintest ChloroSense” means “Measurement of Free and Total Chlorine in Drinking Water by Palintest ChloroSense,” available from NEMI or Palintest Ltd.

“Palintest Method 1001” means “Method Number 1001,” available from Palintest, Ltd. or the Hach Company.

“QuikChem Method 10-204-00-1-X” means “Digestion and distillation of total cyanide in drinking and wastewaters using MICRO DIST and determination of cyanide by flow injection analysis,” available from Lachat Instruments.

“Readycult® 2000” means “Readycult Coliforms 100 Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia

coli in Finished Waters,” v. 1.0, available from EMD Chemicals Inc.

“Readycult® 2007” means “Readycult® Coliforms 100 Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Finished Waters,” v. 1.1, available from EMD Chemicals Inc.

“SimPlate Method” means “IDEXX SimPlate™ HPC Test Method for Heterotrophs in Water,” available from IDEXX Laboratories, Inc.

“Systea Easy (1-Reagent)” means “Systea Easy (1-Reagent) Nitrate Method,” available from NEMI or Systea Scientific LLC.

“Standard Methods” means “Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” available from the American Public Health Association or the American Waterworks Association.

“Standard Methods Online” means the website maintained by the Standard Methods Organization (at [www.standardmethods.org](http://www.standardmethods.org)) for purchase of the latest versions of methods in an electronic format.

“Syngenta AG-625” means “Atrazine in Drinking Water by Immunoassay,” February 2001 is available from Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc.

“Systea Easy (1-Reagent)” means “Systea Easy (1-Reagent) Nitrate Method,” available from NEMI or Systea Scientific LLC.

“Technical Bulletin 601” means “Technical Bulletin 601, Standard Method of Testing for Nitrate in Drinking Water,” July 1994, available from Analytical Technology, Inc.

“Technicon Methods” means “Fluoride in Water and Wastewater,” available from Bran & Luebbe.

“USEPA Asbestos Method 100.1” means Method 100.1, “Analytical Method for Determination of Asbestos Fibers in Water,” September 1983, available from NTIS.

“USEPA Asbestos Method 100.2” means Method 100.2, “Determination of Asbestos Structures over 10-mm in Length in Drinking Water,” June 1994, available from NTIS.

“USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods” means “Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples,” August 1993, available from NTIS.



“USEPA Environmental Metals Methods” means “Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples,” available from NTIS.

“USEPA Inorganic Methods” means “Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes,” March 1983, available from NTIS.

“USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods” means “Interim Radiochemical Methodology for Drinking Water,” EPA 600/4-75/008 (revised), March 1976. Available from NTIS.

“USEPA Method 1600” means “Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl-b-D-Glucoside Agar (mEI),” available from USEPA, Water Resource Center.

“USEPA Method 1601” means “Method 1601: Male-specific (F<sup>+</sup>) and Somatic Coliphage in Water by Two-step Enrichment Procedure,” available from USEPA, Water Resource Center.

“USEPA Method 1602” means “Method 1602: Male-specific (F<sup>+</sup>) and Somatic Coliphage in Water by Single Agar Layer (SAL) Procedure,” available from USEPA, Water Resource Center.

“USEPA Method 1604” means “Method 1604: Total Coliforms and Escherichia coli in Water by Membrane Filtration Using a Simultaneous Detection Technique (MI Medium),” available from USEPA, Water Resource Center.

“USEPA NERL Method 200.5 (rev. 4.2)” means Method 200.5, Revision 4.2, “Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometry,” October 2003, EPA 600/R-06/115. Available from USEPA, Office of Research and Development.

“USEPA NERL Method 415.3 (rev. 1.1)” means Method 415.3, Revision 1.1, “Determination of Total Organic Carbon and Specific UV Absorbance at 254 nm in Source Water and Drinking Water,” USEPA, February 2005, EPA 600/R-05/055. Available from USEPA, Office of Research and Development.

“USEPA NERL Method 415.3 (rev. 1.2)” means Method 415.3, Revision 1.2, “Determination of Total Organic Carbon and Specific UV Absorbance at 254 nm in Source Water and Drinking Water,” USEPA, August 2009, EPA 600/R-09/122. Available from USEPA, Office of Research and

Development.

“USEPA NERL Method 549.2” means Method 549.2, Revision 1.0, “Determination of Diquat and Paraquat in Drinking Water by Liquid-Solid Extraction and High Performance Liquid Chromatography with Ultraviolet Detection,” June 1997. Available from USEPA, Office of Research and Development.

“USEPA OGWDW Methods” means the methods listed as available from the USEPA, Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water (Methods 302.0, 317.0 (rev. 2.0), 326.0 (rev. 1.0), 327.0 (rev. 1.1), 334.0, 515.4 (rev. 1.0), 524.3 (rev. 1.0), 531.2 (rev. 1.0), 552.3 (rev. 1.0), 557, 1622 (99), 1622 (01), 1622 (05), 1623 (99), 1623 (01), and 1623 (05)). Available from NTIS; USEPA, NSCEP; or USEPA, OGWDW.

“USEPA Organic Methods” means “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water,” December 1988 (revised July 1991) (Methods 508A (rev. 1.0) and 515.1 (rev. 4.0)); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement I,” July 1990 (Methods 547, 550, and 550.1); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement II,” August 1992 (Methods 548.1 (rev. 1.0), 552.1 (rev. 1.0), and 555 (rev. 1.0)); and “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement III,” August 1995 (Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1), 504.1 (rev. 1.1), 505 (rev. 2.1), 506 (rev. 1.1), 507 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 515.2 (rev. 1.1), 524.2 (rev. 4.1), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), 531.1 (rev. 3.1), 551.1 (rev. 1.0), and 552.2 (rev. 1.0)). Available from NTIS; USEPA, NSCEP; or USEPA, EMSL.

“USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods” means “Methods for the Determination of Organic and Inorganic Compounds in Drinking Water, Volume 1,” EPA 815/R-00/014, PB2000-106981, August 2000. Available from NTIS.

“USEPA Radioactivity Methods” means “Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water,” EPA 600/4-80/032, August 1980. Available from NTIS.

“USEPA Radiochemical Analyses” means “Radiochemical Analytical Procedures for Analysis of Environmental Samples,” March 1979. Available from NTIS.

“USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures” means “Radiochemistry Procedures Manual,” EPA 520/5-84/006, December 1987. Available from NTIS.

“USEPA Technical Notes” means “Technical Notes on Drinking Water Methods,” available from NTIS and USEPA, NSCEP.

“USGS Methods” means “Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments,” available from NTIS and USGS.

“Waters Method B-1011” means “Waters Test Method for the Determination of Nitrite/Nitrate in Water Using Single Column Ion Chromatography,” available from Waters Corporation, Technical Services Division.

- b) The Board incorporates the following publications by reference:

ALPKEM, Division of OI Analytical, P.O. Box 9010, College Station, TX 77842-9010, telephone: 979-690-1711, Internet: [www.oico.com](http://www.oico.com).

“Method OIA-1677 DW, Available Cyanide by Flow Injection, Ligand Exchange, and Amperometry,” EPA 821/R-04/001, January 2004 (referred to as “OI Analytical Method OIA-1677”), referenced in Section 611.611.

BOARD NOTE: Also available online for download from [www.epa.gov/waterscience/methods/method/cyanide/1677-2004.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/methods/method/cyanide/1677-2004.pdf).

APHA. American Public Health Association, 1015 Fifteenth Street NW, Washington, DC 20005 202-777-2742.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 17th Edition, 1989 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 17th ed.”). See the methods listed separately for the same references under American Waterworks Association.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 18th Edition, 1992, including “Supplement to the 18th Edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 1994 (collectively referred to as “Standard Methods, 18th ed.”). See the methods listed separately for the same references under American Waterworks Association.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 19th Edition, 1995 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 19th ed.”). See the methods listed separately for the same references under American Waterworks Association.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 20th Edition, 1998 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 20th ed.”). See the methods listed separately for the same references under American Waterworks Association.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 21st Edition, 2005 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 21st ed.”). See the methods listed separately for the same references under American Waterworks Association.

American Society for Microbiology, 1752 N Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036, 202-737-3600:

“Evaluation of Enterolert for Enumeration of Enterococci in Recreational Waters,” Applied and Environmental Microbiology, Oct. 1996, vol. 62, no. 10, p. 3881 (referred to as “Enterolert”), referenced in Section 611.802.

BOARD NOTE: At the table to 40 CFR 141.402(c)(2), USEPA approved the method as described in the above literature review. The method itself is embodied in the printed instructions to the proprietary kit available from IDEXX Laboratories, Inc. (accessible on-line and available by download from [www.asm.org](http://www.asm.org), as “Enterolert™ Procedure”). ASTM approved the method as “Standard Test Method for Enterococci in Water Using Enterolert™,” which is available in two versions from ASTM: ASTM Method D6503-99 (superceded) and ASTM Method D6503-99. While it is more conventional to incorporate the method as presented in the kit instructions or as approved by ASTM by reference, the Board is constrained to incorporate the version that appears in the technical literature by reference, which is the version that USEPA has explicitly approved.

AWWA. American Water Works Association et al., 6666 West Quincy Ave., Denver, CO 80235 (303-794-7711).

“National Field Evaluation of a Defined Substrate Method for the Simultaneous Enumeration of Total Coliforms and Escherichia coli for Drinking Water: Comparison with the Standard Multiple Tube Fermentation Method,” S.C. Edberg, M.J. Allen & D.B. Smith, Applied Environmental Microbiology, vol. 54, iss. 6, pp 1595-1601 (1988), referenced in Appendix D to this Part.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and

Wastewater,” 13th Edition, 1971 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 13th ed.”).

Method 302, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity in Water (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 303, Total Radioactive Strontium and Strontium 90 in Water, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 304, Radium in Water by Precipitation, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 305, Radium 226 by Radon in Water (Soluble, Suspended, and Total), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 306, Tritium in Water, referenced in Section 611.720.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 17th Edition, 1989 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 17th ed.”).

Method 7110 B, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity in Water (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Cs B, Radioactive Cesium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-<sup>3</sup>H B, Tritium in Water, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I B, Radioactive Iodine, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I C, Radioactive Iodine, Ion-Exchange Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I D, Radioactive Iodine, Distillation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra B, Radium in Water by Precipitation, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra C, Radium 226 by Radon in Water (Soluble, Suspended, and Total), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra D, Radium, Sequential Precipitation Method (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Sr B, Total Radioactive Strontium and Strontium 90 in Water, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U B, Uranium, Radiochemical Method (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U C, Uranium, Isotopic Method (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 18th Edition, 1992 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 18th ed.”).

Method 2130 B, Turbidity, Nephelometric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 2320 B, Alkalinity, Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2510 B, Conductivity, Laboratory Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2550, Temperature, Laboratory and Field Methods, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3111 B, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Direct Air-Acetylene Flame Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3111 D, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Direct Nitrous Oxide-Acetylene Flame Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3112 B, Metals by Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3113 B, Metals by Electrothermal Atomic

Absorption Spectrometry, Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3114 B, Metals by Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Manual Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3120 B, Metals by Plasma Emission Spectroscopy, Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3500-Ca D, Calcium, EDTA Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3500-Mg E, Magnesium, Calculation Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4110 B, Determination of Anions by Ion Chromatography, Ion Chromatography with Chemical Suppression of Eluent Conductivity, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> C, Cyanide, Total Cyanide after Distillation, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> E, Cyanide, Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> F, Cyanide, Cyanide-Selective Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> G, Cyanide, Cyanides Amenable to Chlorination after Distillation, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Cl D, Chlorine, Amperometric Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl E, Chlorine, Low-Level Amperometric Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl F, Chlorine, DPD Ferrous Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl G, Chlorine, DPD Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl H, Chlorine, Syringaldazine (FACTS) Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl I, Chlorine, Iodometric Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> C, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric Method I, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> D, Chlorine Dioxide, DPD Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> E, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric Method II (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> B, Fluoride, Preliminary Distillation Step, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> C, Fluoride, Ion-Selective Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> D, Fluoride, SPADNS Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> E, Fluoride, Complexone Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B, pH Value, Electrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> B, Nitrogen (Nitrite), Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> D, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Nitrate Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> E, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Cadmium Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> F, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Automated Cadmium Reduction Method, referenced in Section



611.611.

Method 4500-O<sub>3</sub> B, Ozone (Residual) (Proposed), Indigo Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-P E, Phosphorus, Ascorbic Acid Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-P F, Phosphorus, Automated Ascorbic Acid Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si D, Silica, Molybdosilicate Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si E, Silica, Heteropoly Blue Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si F, Silica, Automated Method for Molybdate-Reactive Silica, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 6651, Glyphosate Herbicide (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 7110 B, Gross Alpha and Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved), Evaporation Method for Gross Alpha-Beta, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7110 C, Gross Alpha and Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved), Coprecipitation Method for Gross Alpha Radioactivity in Drinking Water (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Cs B, Radioactive Cesium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-<sup>3</sup>H B, Tritium, Liquid Scintillation Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I B, Radioactive Iodine, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I C, Radioactive Iodine, Ion-Exchange Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I D, Radioactive Iodine, Distillation Method,

referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra B, Radium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra C, Radium, Emanation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra D, Radium, Sequential Precipitation Method (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Sr B, Total Radioactive Strontium and Strontium 90, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U B, Uranium, Radiochemical Method (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U C, Uranium, Isotopic Method (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 9215 B, Heterotrophic Plate Count, Pour Plate Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 9221 A, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 B, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Fermentation Technique, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 C, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Estimation of Bacterial Density, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 D, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Presence-Absence (P-A) Coliform Test, referenced in Section 611.526.

Method 9221 E, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 A, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 B, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 C, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Delayed-Incubation Total Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 D, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 9223, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (Proposed) (also referred to as the variations “Autoanalysis Colilert System” and “Colisure Test”), referenced in Sections 611.526, and 611.531.

Method 9223 B, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.1004.

“Supplement to the 18th Edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” American Public Health Association, 1994.

Method 6610, Carbamate Pesticide Method, referenced in Section 611.645.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 19th Edition, 1995 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 19th ed.”).

Method 2130 B, Turbidity, Nephelometric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 2320 B, Alkalinity, Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2510 B, Conductivity, Laboratory Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2550, Temperature, Laboratory, and Field Methods, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3111 B, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Direct Air-Acetylene Flame Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3111 D, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Direct Nitrous Oxide-Acetylene Flame Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3112 B, Metals by Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3113 B, Metals by Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3114 B, Metals by Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Manual Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3120 B, Metals by Plasma Emission Spectroscopy, Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3500-Ca D, Calcium, EDTA Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3500-Mg E, Magnesium, Calculation Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4110 B, Determination of Anions by Ion Chromatography, Ion Chromatography with Chemical Suppression of Eluent Conductivity, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Cl D, Chlorine, Amperometric Titration Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl E, Chlorine, Low-Level Amperometric

Titration Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl F, Chlorine, DPD Ferrous Titrimetric Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl G, Chlorine, DPD Colorimetric Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl H, Chlorine, Syringaldazine (FACTS) Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl I, Chlorine, Iodometric Electrode Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> C, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric Method I, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> D, Chlorine Dioxide, DPD Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> E, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric Method II, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> C, Cyanide, Total Cyanide after Distillation, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> E, Cyanide, Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> F, Cyanide, Cyanide-Selective Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> G, Cyanide, Cyanides Amenable to Chlorination after Distillation, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> B, Fluoride, Preliminary Distillation Step, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> C, Fluoride, Ion-Selective Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> D, Fluoride, SPADNS Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> E, Fluoride, Complexone Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B, pH Value, Electrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> B, Nitrogen (Nitrite), Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> D, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Nitrate Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> E, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Cadmium Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> F, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Automated Cadmium Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-O<sub>3</sub> B, Ozone (Residual) (Proposed), Indigo Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-P E, Phosphorus, Ascorbic Acid Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-P F, Phosphorus, Automated Ascorbic Acid Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si D, Silica, Molybdosilicate Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si E, Silica, Heteropoly Blue Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si F, Silica, Automated Method for Molybdate-Reactive Silica, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 5310 B, TOC, Combustion-Infrared Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 C, TOC, Persulfate-Ultraviolet Oxidation Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 D, TOC, Wet-Oxidation Method, referenced

in Section 611.381.

Method 5910 B, UV Absorbing Organic Constituents, Ultraviolet Absorption Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 6251 B, Disinfection Byproducts: Haloacetic Acids and Trichlorophenol, Micro Liquid-Liquid Extraction Gas Chromatographic Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 6610, Carbamate Pesticide Method, referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 6651, Glyphosate Herbicide (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 7110 B, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity, Evaporation Method for Gross Alpha-Beta, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7110 C, Gross Alpha and Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved), Coprecipitation Method for Gross Alpha Radioactivity in Drinking Water (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7120 B, Gamma-Emitting Radionuclides, Gamma Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Cs B, Radioactive Cesium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-<sup>3</sup>H B, Tritium, Liquid Scintillation Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I B, Radioactive Iodine, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I C, Radioactive Iodine, Ion-Exchange Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I D, Radioactive Iodine, Distillation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra B, Radium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra C, Radium, Emanation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra D, Radium, Sequential Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Sr B, Total Radiactive Strontium and Strontium 90, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U B, Uranium, Radiochemical Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U C, Uranium, Isotopic Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 9215 B, Heterotrophic Plate Count, Pour Plate Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 9221 A, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 B, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Fermentation Technique, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 C, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Estimation of Bacterial Density, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 D, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Presence-Absence (P-A) Coliform Test, referenced in Section 611.526.

Method 9221 E, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 A, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.



Method 9222 B, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 C, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Delayed-Incubation Total Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 D, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 9222 G, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, MF Partition Procedures, referenced in Section 611.526.

Method 9223, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (also referred to as the variations “Autoanalysis Colilert System” and “Colisure Test”), referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9223 B, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.1004.

“Supplement to the 19th Edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” American Public Health Association, 1996.

Method 5310 B, TOC, Combustion-Infrared Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 C, TOC, Persulfate-Ultraviolet Oxidation Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 D, TOC, Wet-Oxidation Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 20th Edition, 1998 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 20th ed.”).

Method 2130 B, Turbidity, Nephelometric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 2320 B, Alkalinity, Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2510 B, Conductivity, Laboratory Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2550, Temperature, Laboratory, and Field Methods, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3120 B, Metals by Plasma Emission Spectroscopy, Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3500-Ca B, Calcium, EDTA Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3500-Mg B, Magnesium, EDTA Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4110 B, Determination of Anions by Ion Chromatography, Ion Chromatography with Chemical Suppression of Eluent Conductivity, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> C, Cyanide, Total Cyanide after Distillation, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> E, Cyanide, Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> F, Cyanide, Cyanide-Selective Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> G, Cyanide, Cyanides Amenable to Chlorination after Distillation, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Cl D, Chlorine, Amperometric Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl E, Chlorine, Low-Level Amperometric Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl F, Chlorine, DPD Ferrous Titrimetric

Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl G, Chlorine, DPD Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl H, Chlorine, Syringaldazine (FACTS) Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-Cl I, Chlorine, Iodometric Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> C, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric Method I, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> D, Chlorine Dioxide, DPD Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> E, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric Method II (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> B, Fluoride, Preliminary Distillation Step, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> C, Fluoride, Ion-Selective Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> D, Fluoride, SPADNS Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> E, Fluoride, Complexone Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B, pH Value, Electrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> B, Nitrogen (Nitrite), Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> D, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Nitrate Electrode Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> E, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Cadmium Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> F, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Automated

Cadmium Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-O<sub>3</sub> B, Ozone (Residual) (Proposed), Indigo Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-P E, Phosphorus, Ascorbic Acid Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-P F, Phosphorus, Automated Ascorbic Acid Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si C, Silica, Molybdosilicate Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si D, Silica, Heteropoly Blue Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Si E, Silica, Automated Method for Molybdate-Reactive Silica, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 5310 B, TOC, Combustion-Infrared Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 C, TOC, Persulfate-Ultraviolet Oxidation Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 D, TOC, Wet-Oxidation Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5910 B, UV-Absorbing Organic Constituents, Ultraviolet Absorption Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.382.

Method 6251, Disinfection By-Products: Haloacetic Acids and Trichlorophenol, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 6610, Carbamate Pesticide Method, referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 6651, Glyphosate Herbicide (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 7110 B, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity, Evaporation Method for Gross Alpha-Beta, referenced in

Section 611.720.

Method 7110 C, Gross Alpha and Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved), Coprecipitation Method for Gross Alpha Radioactivity in Drinking Water (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7120, Gamma-Emitting Radionuclides, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Cs B, Radioactive Cesium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-<sup>3</sup>H B, Tritium, Liquid Scintillation Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I B, Radioactive Iodine, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I C, Radioactive Iodine, Ion-Exchange Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I D, Radioactive Iodine, Distillation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra B, Radium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra C, Radium, Emanation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra D, Radium, Sequential Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Sr B, Total Radioactive Strontium and Strontium 90, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U B, Uranium, Radiochemical Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U C, Uranium, Isotopic Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 9215 B, Heterotrophic Plate Count, Pour Plate

Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 9221 A, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 B, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Fermentation Technique, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 C, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Estimation of Bacterial Density, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 D, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Presence-Absence (P-A) Coliform Test, referenced in Sections 611.526.

Method 9221 E, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 F, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Escherichia Coli Procedure (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.802.

Method 9222 A, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 B, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 C, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Delayed-Incubation Total Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 D, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 9222 G, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, MF Partition Procedures, referenced in Section 611.526.

Method 9223, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (also referred to as the variations “Autoanalysis Colilert System” and “Colisure Test”), referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9223 B, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (also referred to as the variations “Autoanalysis Colilert System” and “Colisure Test”), referenced in Sections 611.526, 611.802, and 611.1004.

Method 9230 B, Fecal Streptococcus and Enterococcus Groups, Multiple Tube Techniques, referenced in Section 611.802.

Method 9230 C, Fecal Streptococcus and Enterococcus Groups, Membrane Filter Techniques, referenced in Section 611.802.

“Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 21st Edition, 2005 (referred to as “Standard Methods, 21st ed.”).

Method 2130 B, Turbidity, Nephelometric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 2320 B, Alkalinity, Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2510 B, Conductivity, Laboratory Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 2550, Temperature, Laboratory, and Field Methods, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3111 B, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Direct Air-Acetylene Flame Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3111 D, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Direct Nitrous Oxide-Acetylene Flame Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3112 B, Metals by Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3113 B, Metals by Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3114 B, Metals by Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Manual Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3120 B, Metals by Plasma Emission Spectroscopy, Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3500-Ca B, Calcium, EDTA Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3500-Ca D, Calcium, EDTA Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 3500-Mg B, Magnesium, Calculation Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4110 B, Determination of Anions by Ion Chromatography, Ion Chromatography with Chemical Suppression of Eluent Conductivity, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-Cl D, Chlorine, Amperometric Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 4500-Cl E, Chlorine, Low-Level Amperometric Titration Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 4500-Cl F, Chlorine, DPD Ferrous Titrimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 4500-Cl G, Chlorine, DPD Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.381.



Method 4500-Cl H, Chlorine, Syringaldazine (FACTS)  
Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 4500-Cl I, Chlorine, Iodometric Electrode Method,  
referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> C, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric  
Method I, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-ClO<sub>2</sub> E, Chlorine Dioxide, Amperometric  
Method II (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> E, Cyanide, Colorimetric Method,  
referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> F, Cyanide, Cyanide-Selective Electrode  
Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> G, Cyanide, Cyanides Amenable to  
Chlorination after Distillation, referenced in Section  
611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> B, Fluoride, Preliminary Distillation Step,  
referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> C, Fluoride, Ion-Selective Electrode  
Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> D, Fluoride, SPADNS Method, referenced  
in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> E, Fluoride, Complexone Method,  
referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B, pH Value, Electrometric Method,  
referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> B, Nitrogen (Nitrite), Colorimetric  
Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> D, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Nitrate Electrode  
Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> E, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Cadmium  
Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> F, Nitrogen (Nitrate), Automated Cadmium Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-O<sub>3</sub> B, Ozone (Residual) (Proposed), Indigo Colorimetric Method, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 4500-P E, Phosphorus, Ascorbic Acid Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-P F, Phosphorus, Automated Ascorbic Acid Reduction Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-SiO<sub>2</sub> C, Silica, Molybdosilicate Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-SiO<sub>2</sub> D, Silica, Heteropoly Blue Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 4500-SiO<sub>2</sub> E, Silica, Automated Method for Molybdate-Reactive Silica, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 5310 B, TOC, Combustion-Infrared Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 C, TOC, Persulfate-Ultraviolet Oxidation Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5310 D, TOC, Wet-Oxidation Method, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 5910 B, UV-Absorbing Organic Constituents, Ultraviolet Absorption Method, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.382.

Method 6251, Disinfection By-Products: Haloacetic Acids and Trichlorophenol, referenced in Section 611.381.

Method 6610, Method 6610 B, Carbamate Pesticide Method, referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 6640 B, Acidic Herbicide Compounds, Micro Liquid-Liquid Extraction Gas Chromatographic Method, referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 7110 B, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity, Evaporation Method for Gross Alpha-Beta, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7110 C, Gross Alpha and Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved), Coprecipitation Method for Gross Alpha Radioactivity in Drinking Water (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7120, Gamma-Emitting Radionuclides, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Cs B, Radioactive Cesium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-<sup>3</sup>H B, Tritium, Liquid Scintillation Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I B, Radioactive Iodine, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I C, Radioactive Iodine, Ion-Exchange Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-I D, Radioactive Iodine, Distillation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra B, Radium, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra C, Radium, Emanation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Ra D, Radium, Sequential Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-Sr B, Total Radioactive Strontium and Strontium 90, Precipitation Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U B, Uranium, Radiochemical Method, referenced in Section 611.720.

Method 7500-U C, Uranium, Isotopic Method, referenced

in Section 611.720.

Method 9221 A, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 B, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Fermentation Technique, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 C, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Estimation of Bacterial Density, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 D, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Presence-Absence (P-A) Coliform Test, referenced in Section 611.526.

Method 9221 E, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9221 F, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Escherichia Coli Procedure (Proposed), referenced in Section 611.802.

Method 9222 A, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Introduction, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 B, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Standard Total Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 C, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Delayed-Incubation Total Coliform Procedure, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9222 D, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, Fecal Coliform Membrane Filter Procedure, referenced in Section 611.531.

Method 9222 G, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group, MF Partition Procedures, referenced in Section 611.526.

Method 9223, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (also referred to as the variations “Autoanalysis Colilert System” and “Colisure Test”), referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.531.

Method 9223 B, Chromogenic Substrate Coliform Test (also referred to as the variations “Autoanalysis Colilert System” and “Colisure Test”), referenced in Sections 611.526, 611.802, and 611.1004.

BOARD NOTE: See the Board note appended to Standard Methods Online in this Section about methods that appear in Standard Methods, 21st ed. which USEPA has cited as available from Standard Methods Online.

BOARD NOTE: Individual Methods from Standard Methods are available online from Standard Methods Online.

Analytical Technology, Inc. ATI Orion, 529 Main Street, Boston, MA 02129.

Technical Bulletin 601, “Standard Method of Testing for Nitrate in Drinking Water,” July, 1994, PN 221890-001 (referred to as “Technical Bulletin 601”), referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM. American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959 (610-832-9585).

ASTM Method D511-93 A and B, “Standard Test Methods for Calcium and Magnesium in Water,” “Test Method A—Complexometric Titration” & “Test Method B—Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric,” approved 1993, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D511-03 A and B, “Standard Test Methods for Calcium and Magnesium in Water,” “Test Method A—Complexometric Titration” & “Test Method B—Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric,” approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D511-09 A and B, “Standard Test Methods for

Calcium and Magnesium in Water,” “Test Method A—Complexometric Titration” & “Test Method B—Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric,” approved 2009, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D515-88 A, “Standard Test Methods for Phosphorus in Water,” “Test Method A—Colorimetric Ascorbic Acid Reduction,” approved August 19, 1988, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D859-94, “Standard Test Method for Silica in Water,” approved 1994, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D859-00, “Standard Test Method for Silica in Water,” approved 2000, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D859-05, “Standard Test Method for Silica in Water,” approved 2005, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1067-92 B, “Standard Test Methods for Acidity or Alkalinity in Water,” “Test Method B—Electrometric or Color-Change Titration,” approved May 15, 1992, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1067-02 B, “Standard Test Methods for Acidity or Alkalinity in Water,” “Test Method B—Electrometric or Color-Change Titration,” approved in 2002, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1067-06 B, “Standard Test Methods for Acidity or Alkalinity in Water,” “Test Method B—Electrometric or Color-Change Titration,” approved in 2006, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1125-95(1999) A, “Standard Test Methods for Electrical Conductivity and Resistivity of Water,” “Test Method A—Field and Routine Laboratory Measurement of Static (Non-Flowing) Samples,” approved 1995, reapproved 1999, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1179-93 B, “Standard Test Methods for Fluoride in Water,” “Test Method B—Ion Selective Electrode,” approved 1993, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1179-99 B, “Standard Test Methods for Fluoride

in Water,” “Test Method B—Ion Selective Electrode,” approved 1999, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1179-04 B, “Standard Test Methods for Fluoride in Water,” “Test Method B—Ion Selective Electrode,” approved 2004, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1253-86, “Standard Test Method for Residual Chlorine in Water,” reapproved 1992, referenced in Section 611.381.

ASTM Method D1253-96, “Standard Test Method for Residual Chlorine in Water,” approved 1996, referenced in Section 611.381.

ASTM Method D1253-03, “Standard Test Method for Residual Chlorine in Water,” approved 2003, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

ASTM Method D1253-08, “Standard Test Method for Residual Chlorine in Water,” approved 2008, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531.

ASTM Method D1293-95 A or B, “Standard Test Methods for pH of Water,” “Test Method A—Precise Laboratory Measurement” & “Test Method B—Routine or Continuous Measurement,” approved 1995, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1293-99 A or B, “Standard Test Methods for pH of Water,” “Test Method A—Precise Laboratory Measurement” & “Test Method B—Routine or Continuous Measurement,” approved 1999, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1688-95 A or C, “Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water,” “Test Method A—Atomic Absorption, Direct” & “Test Method C—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 1995, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1688-02 A or C, “Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water,” “Test Method A—Atomic Absorption, Direct” & “Test Method C—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 2002, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D1688-07 A or C, “Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water,” “Test Method A—Atomic Absorption, Direct” & “Test Method C—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,”

approved 2007, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D2036-98 A or B, “Standard Test Methods for Cyanide in Water,” “Test Method A—Total Cyanides after Distillation” & “Test Method B—Cyanides Amenable to Chlorination by Difference,” approved 1998, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D2036-06 A or B, “Standard Test Methods for Cyanide in Water,” “Test Method A—Total Cyanides after Distillation” & “Test Method B—Cyanides Amenable to Chlorination by Difference,” approved 2006, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D2459-72, “Standard Test Method for Gamma Spectrometry in Water,” approved July 28, 1972, discontinued 1988, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D2460-90, “Standard Test Method for Radionuclides of Radium in Water,” approved 1990, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D2460-07, “Standard Test Method for Radionuclides of Radium in Water,” approved 2007, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D2907-91, “Standard Test Methods for Microquantities of Uranium in Water by Fluorometry,” “Test Method A—Direct Fluorometric” & “Test Method B—Extraction,” approved June 15, 1991, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D2972-97 B or C, “Standard Test Methods for Arsenic in Water,” “Test Method B—Atomic Absorption, Hydride Generation” & “Test Method C—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 1997, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D2972-03 B or C, “Standard Test Methods for Arsenic in Water,” “Test Method B—Atomic Absorption, Hydride Generation” & “Test Method C—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D2972-08 B or C, “Standard Test Methods for Arsenic in Water,” “Test Method B—Atomic Absorption, Hydride Generation” & “Test Method C—Atomic Absorption, Graphite



Furnace,” approved 2008, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3223-97, “Standard Test Method for Total Mercury in Water,” approved 1997, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3223-02, “Standard Test Method for Total Mercury in Water,” approved 2002, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3454-97, “Standard Test Method for Radium-226 in Water,” approved 1997, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D3454-05, “Standard Test Method for Radium-226 in Water,” approved 2005, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D3559-96 D, “Standard Test Methods for Lead in Water,” “Test Method D—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved August 6, 1990, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3559-03 D, “Standard Test Methods for Lead in Water,” “Test Method D—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3559-08 D, “Standard Test Methods for Lead in Water,” “Test Method D—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 2008, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3645-97 B, “Standard Test Methods for Beryllium in Water,” “Method B—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 1997, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3645-03 B, “Standard Test Methods for Beryllium in Water,” “Method B—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3645-08 B, “Standard Test Methods for Beryllium in Water,” “Method B—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 2008, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3649-91, “Standard Test Method for High-Resolution Gamma-Ray Spectrometry of Water,” approved 1991, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D3649-98a, “Standard Test Method for High-Resolution Gamma-Ray Spectrometry of Water,” approved 1998, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D3649-06, “Standard Test Method for High-Resolution Gamma-Ray Spectrometry of Water,” approved 2006, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D3697-92, “Standard Test Method for Antimony in Water,” approved June 15, 1992, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3697-02, “Standard Test Method for Antimony in Water,” approved 2002, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3697-07, “Standard Test Method for Antimony in Water,” approved 2007, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3859-98 A, “Standard Test Methods for Selenium in Water,” “Method A—Atomic Absorption, Hydride Method,” approved 1998, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3859-03 A, “Standard Test Methods for Selenium in Water,” “Method A—Atomic Absorption, Hydride Method,” approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3859-08 A, “Standard Test Methods for Selenium in Water,” “Method A—Atomic Absorption, Hydride Method” & “Method B—Atomic Absorption, Graphite Furnace,” approved 2008, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3867-90 A and B, “Standard Test Methods for Nitrite-Nitrate in Water,” “Test Method A—Automated Cadmium Reduction” & “Test Method B—Manual Cadmium Reduction,” approved January 10, 1990, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D3972-90, “Standard Test Method for Isotopic Uranium in Water by Radiochemistry,” approved 1990, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D3972-02, “Standard Test Method for Isotopic Uranium in Water by Radiochemistry,” approved 2002, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D4107-91, “Standard Test Method for Tritium in Drinking Water,” approved 1991, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D4107-98, “Standard Test Method for Tritium in Drinking Water,” approved 1998 (reapproved 2002), referenced in

Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D4107-08, "Standard Test Method for Tritium in Drinking Water," approved 2008 (reapproved 2002), referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D4327-97, "Standard Test Method for Anions in Water by Ion Chromatography," approved 1997, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D4327-03, "Standard Test Method for Anions in Water by Ion Chromatography," approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D4785-93, "Standard Test Method for Low-Level Iodine-131 in Water," approved 1993, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D4785-98, "Standard Test Method for Low-Level Iodine-131 in Water," approved 1998, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D4785-08, "Standard Test Method for Low-Level Iodine-131 in Water," approved 2008, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D5174-97, "Standard Test Method for Trace Uranium in Water by Pulsed-Laser Phosphorimetry," approved 1997, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D5174-02, "Standard Test Method for Trace Uranium in Water by Pulsed-Laser Phosphorimetry," approved 2002, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D5174-07, "Standard Test Method for Trace Uranium in Water by Pulsed-Laser Phosphorimetry," approved 2007, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D5317-93, "Standard Test Method for Determination of Chlorinated Organic Acid Compounds in Water by Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector," approved 1993, referenced in Section 611.645.

ASTM Method D5317-98, "Standard Test Method for Determination of Chlorinated Organic Acid Compounds in Water

by Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector,” approved 1998 (reapproved 2003), referenced in Section 611.645.

ASTM Method D5673-03, “Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Inductively Coupled Plasma—Mass Spectrometry,” approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D5673-05, “Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Inductively Coupled Plasma—Mass Spectrometry,” approved 2005, referenced in Section 611.720.

ASTM Method D6508-00(2005), “Standard Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Inorganic Anions in Aqueous Matrices Using Capillary Ion Electrophoresis and Chromate Electrolyte,” approved 2000 (revised 2005), referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D6581-00, “Standard Test Method for Bromate, Bromide, Chlorate, and Chlorite in Drinking Water by Chemically Suppressed Ion Chromatography,” approved 2000, referenced in Section 611.381.

ASTM Method D6581-08 A and B, “Standard Test Method for Bromate, Bromide, Chlorate, and Chlorite in Drinking Water by Suppressed Ion Chromatography,” “Test Method A—Chemically Suppressed Ion Chromatography” & “Test Method B—Electrolytically Suppressed Ion Chromatography,” approved 2008, referenced in Section 611.381.

ASTM Method D6919-03, “Standard Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Alkali and Alkaline Earth Cations and Ammonium in Water and Wastewater by Ion Chromatography,” approved 2003, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D6919-09, “Standard Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Alkali and Alkaline Earth Cations and Ammonium in Water and Wastewater by Ion Chromatography,” approved 2009, referenced in Section 611.611.

ASTM Method D6888-04, “Standard Test Method for Available Cyanide with Ligand Displacement and Flow Injection Analysis (FIA) Utilizing Gas Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection,” approved 2004, referenced in Section 611.611.

Bran & Luebbe, 1025 Busch Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089.

“Fluoride in Water and Wastewater,” Industrial Method #129-71W, December 1972 (referred to as “Technicon Methods, Method #129-71W”). See 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1), footnote 11-~~(2010)~~ (2011), referenced in Section 611.611.

“Fluoride in Water and Wastewater,” #380-75WE, February 1976 (referred to as “Technicon Methods, Method #380-75WE”). See 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1), footnote 11-~~(2010)~~ (2011), referenced in Section 611.611.

Charm Sciences, Inc., 659 Andover St., Lawrence, MA 01843–1032:

“Charm E\*Colite Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Drinking Water,” January 9, 1998 (referred to as “E\*Colite Test”), referenced in Section 611.802 (also available from USEPA, Water Resource Center).

CPI International, Inc., 5580 Skylane Blvd., Santa Rosa, CA 95403 (800-878-7654/fax: 707-545-7901/Internet address: [www.cpiinternational.com](http://www.cpiinternational.com)).

“Colitag® Product as a Test for Detection and Identification of Coliforms and E. coli Bacteria in Drinking Water and Source Water as Required in National Primary Drinking Water Regulations,” August 2001, referenced in Section 611.526.

“Modified Colitag™ Test Method for Simultaneous Detection of E. coli and other Total Coliforms in Water (ATP D05-0035),” August 2009 (referred to as “Modified Colitag™ Method”), referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.802. See also NEMI.

EMD Chemicals Inc. (an affiliate of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany), 480 S. Democrat Road, Gibbstown, NJ 08027–1297. (800-222–0342/e-mail: [adellenbusch@emscience.com](mailto:adellenbusch@emscience.com)).

“Chromocult® Coliform Agar Presence/Absence Membrane Filter Test Method for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Finished Waters,” November 2000 referred to as “Chromocult® Method, Version 1.0, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.802.

“ReadyCult Coliforms 100 Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Finished Waters,” November 2000 (referred to as ReadyCult®

2000), Version 1.0, referenced in Section 611.526.

“ReadyCult Coliforms 100 Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Finished Waters,” Version 1.1, January 2007 (referred to as ReadyCult® 2007), referenced in Section 611.802.

Georgia Tech Research Institute, Robert Rosson, 925 Dalney Road, Atlanta, GA 30332 (404-407-6339).

“The Determination of Radium-226 and Radium-228 in Drinking Water by Gamma-ray Spectrometry Using HPGE or Ge(Li) Detectors,” Revision 1.2, December 2004 (called “Georgia Radium Method”), referenced in Section 611.720.

Great Lakes Instruments, Inc., 8855 North 55th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53223.

GLI Method 2, “Turbidity,” Nov. 2, 1992, referenced in Section 611.531.

H&E Testing Laboratory, 221 State Street, Augusta, ME 04333 (207-287-2727).

Method ME355.01, Revision 1, “Determination of Cyanide in Drinking Water by GC/MS Headspace Analysis,” May 2009, referenced in Section 611.611. See also NEMI.

The Hach Company, P.O. Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539-0389 (800-227-4224/Internet address: [www.hach.com](http://www.hach.com)).

“Lead in Drinking Water by Differential Pulse Anodic Stripping Voltammetry,” Method 1001, August 1999, referenced in Section 611.611.

“Determination of Turbidity by Laser Nephelometry,” January 2000, Revision 2.0 (referred to as “Hach FilterTrak Method 10133”), referenced in Section 611.531.

“Total Coliforms and E. coli Membrane Filtration Method with m-ColiBlue24® Broth,” Method No. 10029, Revision 2, August 17, 1999 (referred to as “m-ColiBlue24 Test”), referenced in Section 611.802 (also available from USEPA, Water Resource Center).

“Fluoride, USEPA SPADNS 2 Method 10225,” revision 2.0

(January 2011) (referred to as “Hach SPADNS 2 Method 10225”),  
referenced in Section 611.611.

“Hach Company TNTplus 835/836 Nitrate Method 10206—  
Spectrophotometric Measurement of Nitrate in Water and  
Wastewater,” revision 2.0 January 2011 (referred to as “Hach  
TNTplus 835/836 Method 10206”), referenced in Section 611.611.

IDEXX Laboratories, Inc., One IDEXX Drive, Westbrook, Maine 04092  
(800-321-0207).

“IDEXX SimPlate™ HPC Test Method for Heterotrophs in  
Water,” November 2000 (referred to as “SimPlate method”),  
referenced in Section 611.531.

Industrial Test Systems, Inc., 1875 Langston St., Rock Hill, SC 29730.

Method D99-003, Revision 3.0, “Free Chlorine Species (HOCl  
and OCl<sup>-</sup>) by Test Strip,” November 21, 2003 (referred to as “ITS  
Method D99-003”), referenced in Section 611.381.

Lachat Instruments, 6645 W. Mill Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53218 (414-358-  
4200).

“Digestion and distillation of total cyanide in drinking and  
wastewaters using MICRO DIST and determination of cyanide by  
flow injection analysis,” Revision 2.1, November 30, 2000  
(referred to as “QuikChem Method 10-204-00-1-X”), referenced in  
Section 611.611.

Leck Mitchell, PhD, PE, 656 Independence Valley Dr., Grand Junction,  
CO 81507. See also NEMI.

Mitchell Method M5271, “Determination of Turbidity by Laser  
Nephelometry,” March 2009, referenced in Section 611.531.

Mitchell Method M5331, “Determination of Turbidity by LED  
Nephelometry,” March 2009, referenced in Section 611.531.

Millipore Corporation, Technical Services Department, 80 Ashby Road,  
Milford, MA 01730 (800-654-5476).

Colisure Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of  
Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia Coli in Drinking Water,  
February 28, 1994 (referred to as “Colisure Test”), referenced in

## Section 611.526.

NCRP. National Council on Radiation Protection, 7910 Woodmont Ave., Bethesda, MD (301-657-2652).

NCRP Report Number 22, "Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure," NCRP Report Number 22, June 5, 1959, referenced in Section 611.101.

NEMI. National Environmental Method Index (on-line at [www.nemi.gov](http://www.nemi.gov)).

AMI Turbiwell Method, "Continuous Measurement of Turbidity Using a SWAN AMI Turbiwell Turbidimeter," August 2009. See also SWAN Analytische Instrumente AG.

Method ME355.01, Revision 1, "Determination of Cyanide in Drinking Water by GC/MS Headspace Analysis," May 2009, referenced in Section 611.611. See also H&E Testing Laboratory.

Mitchell Method M5271, "Determination of Turbidity by Laser Nephelometry," March 2009, referenced in Section 611.531. See also Leck Mitchell, PhD, PE.

Mitchell Method M5331, "Determination of Turbidity by LED Nephelometry," March 2009, referenced in Section 611.531. See also Leck Mitchell, PhD, PE

Modified Colitag™ Method, "Modified Colitag™ Test Method for Simultaneous Detection of E. coli and other Total Coliforms in Water (ATP D05-0035)," August 2009, referenced in Sections 611.526 and 611.802. See also CPI International, Inc.

Orion Method AQ4500, "Determination of Turbidity by LED Nephelometry," May 2009, referenced in Section 611.531. See also Thermo Scientific.

Palintest ChloroSense, "Measurement of Free and Total Chlorine in Drinking Water by Palintest ChloroSense," September 2009 (referred to as "Palintest ChloroSense"), referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531. See also Palintest.

"Systea Easy (1-Reagent) Nitrate Method," referenced in Section 611.611. See also Systea Scientific, LLC.



NSF. National Sanitation Foundation International, 3475 Plymouth Road, PO Box 130140, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48113-0140 (734-769-8010).

NSF Standard 61, section 9, November 1998, referenced in Sections 611.126 and 611.356.

NTIS. National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161 (703-487-4600 or 800-553-6847).

Dioxin and Furan Method 1613, Revision B, "Tetra- through Octa-Chlorinated Dioxins and Furans by Isotope Dilution HRGC/HRMS," October 1994, Revision B, EPA 821/B-94/005, Doc. No. 94-104774, referenced in Section 611.645. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

Kelada 01, "Kelada Automated Test Methods for Total Cyanide, Acid Dissociable Cyanide, and Thiocyanate," Revision 1.2, August 2001, EPA 821/B-01-009, referenced in Section 611.611.

"Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for Occupational Exposure," NBS (National Bureau of Standards) Handbook 69, as amended August 1963, U.S. Department of Commerce, referenced in Section 611.330.

"Procedures for Radiochemical Analysis of Nuclear Reactor Aqueous Solutions," H.L. Krieger and S. Gold, EPA-R4-73-014, May 1973, Doc. No. PB222-154/7BA, referenced in Section 611.720.

USEPA Asbestos Method 100.1, "Analytical Method for Determination of Asbestos Fibers in Water," EPA 600/4-83-043, September 1983, Doc. No. PB83-260471, referenced in Section 611.611. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Asbestos Method 100.2, "Determination of Asbestos Structures over 10-mm in Length in Drinking Water," EPA 600/R-94-134, June 1994, Doc. No. PB94-201902, referenced in Section 611.611. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, "Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples," August 1993, EPA 600/R-93-100, Doc. No. PB94-

121811, referenced in Sections 611.381, 611.531, and 611.611. (Methods 180.1 (rev. 2.0), 300.0 (rev. 2.1), 335.4 (rev. 1.0), 353.2 (rev. 2.0), and 365.1 (rev. 2.0) only.) See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples—Supplement I,” May 1994, EPA 600/R-94-111, Doc. No. PB95-125472, referenced in Sections 611.611, 611.612, and 611.720. (Methods 200.7 (rev. 4.4), 200.8 (rev. 5.3), 200.9 (rev. 2.2), and 245.1 (rev. 3.0) only.) See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Inorganic Methods, “Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes,” March 1983, EPA 600/4-79-020, Doc. No. PB84-128677. (Methods 150.1, 150.2, and 245.2 only.), referenced in Section 611.611. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods, “Interim Radiochemical Methodology for Drinking Water,” EPA 600/4-75-008 (revised), Doc. No. PB253258, March 1976, referenced in Section 611.720.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 326.0, Revision 1.0, “Determination of Inorganic Oxyhalide Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water Using Ion Chromatography Incorporating the Addition of a Suppressor Acidified Postcolumn Reagent for Trace Bromate Analysis,” June 2002, EPA 815/R-03/007, Doc. No. PB2003-107402, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.382. See also USEPA, NSCEP and USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Organic and Inorganic Compounds in Drinking Water, Volume 1,” August 2000, EPA 815/R-00/014, Doc. No. PB2000-106981, referenced in Section 611.381. (For methods 300.1 (rev. 1.0) and 321.8 (rev. 1.0).) See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Organic Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water,” December 1988 (revised July 1991), EPA 600/4-88/039, Doc. No. PB91-231480, referenced in Sections 611.645 and 611.648 (Methods 508A (rev. 1.0) and 515.1 (rev. 4.0) only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement I,” July 1990, EPA 600/4-90/020, Doc. No. PB91-146027, referenced in Section 611.645 (Methods 547, 550, and 550.1 only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement II,” August 1992, EPA 600/R-92/129, Doc. No. PB92-207703, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.645. (Methods

548.1 (rev. 1.0), 552.1 (rev. 1.0), and 555 (rev. 1.0) only); and “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement III,” August 1995, EPA 600/R-95/131, Doc. No. PB95-261616, referenced in Sections 611.381, 611.645, and 611.648 (Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1), 504.1 (rev. 1.1), 505 (rev. 2.1), 506 (rev. 1.1), 507 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 515.2 (rev. 1.1), 524.2 (rev. 4.1), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), 531.1 (rev. 3.1), 551.1 (rev. 1.0), and 552.2 (rev. 1.0) only.) See also USEPA, EMSL and USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Radioactivity Methods, “Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water,” EPA 600/4-80/032, August 1980, Doc. No. PB80-224744, referenced in Section 611.720 (Methods 900.0, 901.0, 901.1, 902.0, 903.0, 903.1, 904.0, 905.0, 906.0, 908.0, 908.1). See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, “Radiochemical Analytical Procedures for Analysis of Environmental Samples,” March 1979, Doc. No. EMSL LV 053917, referenced in Section 611.720. (Pages 1-5, 19-32, 33-48, 65-73, 87-91, and 92-95 only.)

USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, “Radiochemistry Procedures Manual,” EPA 520/5-84-006, August 1984, Doc. No. PB84-215581 (referred to as “”), referenced in Section 611.720. (Methods 00-01, 00-02, 00-07, H-02, Ra-03, Ra-04, Ra-05, Sr-04 only.)

USEPA Technical Notes, “Technical Notes on Drinking Water Methods,” EPA 600/R-94/173, October 1994, Doc. No. PB95-104766, referenced in Sections 611.531, 611.611, and 611.645. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA made the following assertion with regard to this reference at 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1) and 141.24(e) and (n)(11) (~~2010~~) (2011): “This document contains other analytical test procedures and approved analytical methods that remain available for compliance monitoring until July 1, 1996.” Also available online at <http://nepis.epa.gov/EPA/html/Pubs/pubtitleORD.htm> under the document designation “600R94173.”

New Jersey Department of Environment, Division of Environmental Quality, Bureau of Radiation and Inorganic Analytical Services, 9 Ewing Street, Trenton, NJ 08625.

“Determination of Radium 228 in Drinking Water,” August 1990 (referred to as “New Jersey Radium Method”), referenced in Section 611.720.

New York Department of Health, Radiological Sciences Institute, Center for Laboratories and Research, Empire State Plaza, Albany, NY 12201.

“Determination of Ra-226 and Ra-228 (Ra-02),” January 1980, Revised June 1982 (referred to as “New York Radium Method”), referenced in Section 611.720.

Palintest, Ltd., 21 Kenton Lands Road, P.O. Box 18395, Erlanger, KY (800-835-9629).

Palintest Method 1001, “Lead in Drinking Water by Differential Pulse Anodic Stripping Voltammetry,” Method 1001, August 1999, referenced in Section 611.611.

Palintest ChloroSense, “Measurement of Free and Total Chlorine in Drinking Water by Palintest ChloroSense,” September 2009, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531. See also NEMI.

Standard Methods Online, available online from the Standard Methods Organization at [www.standardmethods.org](http://www.standardmethods.org).

Method 3113 B-04, Metals by Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

Method 3114 B-04, Metals by Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, Manual Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometric Method, referenced in Section 611.611.

Method 6610 B-04, Carbamate Pesticides, High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Method, referenced in Section 611.645.

Method 9230 B-04, Fecal Streptococcus and Enterococcus Groups, Multiple Tube Techniques, referenced in Section 611.802.

BOARD NOTE: Where, in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 (2011), USEPA has authorized use of an approved alternative method from Standard Methods Online, and that version of the method appears also in Standard Methods, 21st ed., the Board cites only to Standard Methods, 21st ed. for that method. The methods that USEPA listed as available from Standard Methods Online, and

which are listed above as in Standard Methods, 21st edition, are the following: 4500-P E-99, and 4500-P F-99; (for orthophosphate); 4500-SO<sub>4</sub><sup>-2</sup> C-97, 4500-SO<sub>4</sub><sup>-2</sup> D-97, 4500-SO<sub>4</sub><sup>-2</sup> E-97, and 4500-SO<sub>4</sub><sup>-2</sup> F-97 (for sulfate); 6640 B-01; (for 2,4-D, 2,4,5-TP (silvex), dalapon, dinoseb, pentachlorophenol, and picloram); 5561 B-00 (for glyphosate); and 9223 B-97 (for E. coli). Since each method is the same version from both sources, the Board views a copy from Standard Methods Online as equivalent to a copy from Standard Methods Online, even though the Board does not also cite to Standard Methods Online. The Board intends that use of the version of the method that is incorporated by reference is acceptable from either source is acceptable.

SWAN Analytische Instrumente AG, Studbachstrasse 13, CH-8340, Hinwil, Switzerland.

AMI Turbiwell Method, “Continuous Measurement of Turbidity Using a SWAN AMI Turbiwell Turbidimeter,” August 2009, referenced in Section 611.531. See also NEMI.

Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc., 410 Swing Road, Post Office Box 18300, Greensboro, NC 27419 (336-632-6000).

“Atrazine in Drinking Water by Immunoassay,” February 2001 (referred to as “Syngenta AG-625”), referenced in Section 611.645.

Systema Scientific LLC, 900 Jorie Blvd., Suite 35, Oak Brook, IL 60523.

Systema Easy (1-Reagent), “Systema Easy (1-Reagent) Nitrate Method.” February 2009, referenced in Section 611.611. See also NEMI.

Thermo Scientific, 166 Cummings Center, Beverly, MA 01915. (www.thermo.com)

Orion Method AQ4500, “Determination of Turbidity by LED Nephelometry,” May 2009, referenced in Section 611.531. See also NEMI.

USDOE, EML. United States Department of Energy, Environmental Measurements Laboratory, U.S. Department of Energy, 376 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014-3621.

“EML Procedures Manual,” HASL 300, 27th Edition, Volume 1, 1990 (referred to as “EML Procedures Manual (27th ed.)”),

referenced in Section 611.720.

“EML Procedures Manual,” HASL 300, 28th ed., 1997 (referred to as “EML Procedures Manual (28th ed.)”), referenced in Section 611.720.

USEPA, EMSL. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH 45268 (513-569-7586).

USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods, “Interim Radiochemical Methodology for Drinking Water,” EPA 600/4-75/008 (revised), March 1976, referenced in Section 611.720. See also NTIS.

USEPA Organic Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water,” December 1988 (revised July 1991), EPA 600/4-88/039, referenced in Sections 611.645 and 611.648 (Methods 508A (rev. 1.0) and 515.1 (rev. 4.0) only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement I,” July 1990, EPA 600/4-90/020, referenced in Sections 611.645 and 611.648 (Methods 547, 550, and 550.1 only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement II,” August 1992, EPA 600/R-92/129, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.645 (Methods 548.1 (rev. 1.0), 552.1 (rev. 1.0), and 555 (rev. 1.0) only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement III,” August 1995, EPA 600/R-95/131, referenced in Sections 611.381, 611.645, and 611.648 (Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1), 504.1 (rev. 1.1), 505 (rev. 2.1), 506 (rev. 1.1), 507 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 515.2 (rev. 4.1), 524.2 (rev. 4.1), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), 551.1 (rev. 1.0), and 552.2 (rev. 1.0) only). See also NTIS and USEPA, NSCEP.

“Procedures for Radiochemical Analysis of Nuclear Reactor Aqueous Solutions,” referenced in Section 611.720. See also NTIS.

USEPA, NSCEP. United States Environmental Protection Agency, National Service Center for Environmental Publications, P.O. Box 42419, Cincinnati, OH 45242-0419 (accessible on-line and available by download from <http://www.epa.gov/nscep/>).

Dioxin and Furan Method 1613, Revision B, “Tetra- through Octa-Chlorinated Dioxins and Furans by Isotope Dilution HRGC/HRMS,” October 1994, EPA 821/B-94/005, referenced in

Section 611.645. See also NTIS.

Guidance Manual for Filtration and Disinfection, “Guidance Manual for Compliance with the Filtration and Disinfection Requirements for Public Water Systems Using Surface Water Sources,” March 1991, EPA 570/3-91-001, referenced in Section 611.111.

USEPA Asbestos Method 100.1, “Analytical Method for Determination of Asbestos Fibers in Water,” September 1983, EPA 600/4-83-043, referenced in Section 611.611. See also NTIS.

USEPA Asbestos Method 100.2, “Determination of Asbestos Structures over 10-mm in Length in Drinking Water,” June 1994, EPA 600/R-94-134, referenced in Section 611.611. See also NTIS.

USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples,” August 1993, EPA 600/R-93-100, referenced in Sections 611.381, 611.531, and 611.611. (Methods 180.1 (rev. 2.0), 300.0 (rev. 2.1), 335.4 (rev. 1.0), 353.2 (rev. 2.0), and 365.1 (rev. 2.0) only.) See also NTIS.

USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples—Supplement I,” May 1994, EPA 600/R-94-111, referenced in Sections 611.611, 611.612, and 611.720. (Methods 200.7 (rev. 4.4), 200.8 (rev. 5.3), 200.9 (rev. 2.2), and 245.1 (rev. 3.0) only.) See also NTIS.

USEPA Inorganic Methods, “Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes,” March 1983, EPA 600/4-79-020, referenced in Section 611.611. (Methods 150.1, 150.2, and 245.2 only.) See also NTIS.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 302.0, “Determination of Bromate in Drinking Water Using Two-Dimensional Ion Chromatography with Suppressed Conductivity Detection,” September 2009, EPA 815/B-09/014, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.382. See also USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 317.0, rev. 2.0, “Determination of Inorganic Oxyhalide Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water Using Ion Chromatography with the Addition of a Postcolumn Reagent for Trace Bromate Analysis,” July 2001, EPA 815/B-01/001, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.382.

See also USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 326.0, rev. 1.0, “Determination of Inorganic Oxyhalide Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water Using Ion Chromatography Incorporating the Addition of a Suppressor Acidified Postcolumn Reagent for Trace Bromate Analysis,” June 2002, EPA 815/R-03/007, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.382. See also NTIS and USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 327.0, rev. 1.1, “Determination of Chlorine Dioxide and Chlorite Ion in Drinking Water Using Lissamine Green B and Horseradish Peroxidase with Detection by Visible Spectrophotometry,” May 2005, EPA 815/R-05/008, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531. See also USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 334.0, “Determination of Residual in Drinking Water Using an On-line Chlorine Analyzer,” August 2009, EPA 815/B-09/013, referenced in Section 611.531. See also USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 531.2, rev. 1.0, “Measurement of N-methylcarbamoyloximes and N-methylcarbamates in Water by Direct Aqueous Injection HPLC with Postcolumn Derivatization,” September 2001, EPA 815/B-01/002 (document file name “met531\_2.pdf”), referenced in Section 611.645. See also USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 552.3, rev. 1.0, “Determination of Haloacetic Acids and Dalapon in Drinking Water by Liquid-Liquid Microextraction, Derivatization, and Gas Chromatography with Electron Capture Detection,” July 2003, EPA 815/B-03/002, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.645.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 557, “Determination of Haloacetic Acids, Bromate, and Dalapon in Drinking Water by Ion Chromatography Electrospray Ionization Tandem Mass Spectrometry,” July 2003, EPA 815/B-03/002, referenced in Sections 611.381, 611.382, and 611.645. See also USEPA, OGWDW.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 1622 (01), “Cryptosporidium in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA,” April 2001, EPA 821/R-01/026, referenced in Section 611.1007. See also USEPA, OGWDW.



USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Organic and Inorganic Compounds in Drinking Water, Volume 1,” August 2000, EPA 815/R-00/014, referenced in Section 611.381. (Methods 300.1 (rev. 1.0) and 321.8 (rev. 1.0) only.) See also NTIS.

USEPA Organic Methods, “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water,” December 1988, revised July 1991, EPA 600/4-88/039, referenced in Sections 611.645 and 611.648 (Methods 508A (rev. 1.0) and 515.1 (rev. 4.0) only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement I,” July 1990, EPA 600/4-90/020, referenced in Section 611.645 and 611.648 (Methods 547, 550, and 550.1 only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement II,” August 1992, EPA 600/R-92/129, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.645 (Methods 548.1 (rev. 1.0), 552.1 (rev. 1.0), and 555 (rev. 1.0) only); “Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water—Supplement III,” August 1995, EPA 600/R-95/131, referenced in Sections 611.381, 611.645, and 611.648 (Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1), 504.1 (rev. 1.1), 505 (rev. 2.1), 506 (rev. 1.1), 507 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 515.2 (rev. 4.1), 524.2 (rev. 4.1), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), 531.1 (rev. 3.1), 551.1 (rev. 1.0), and 552.2 (rev. 1.0) only). See also NTIS and USEPA, EMSL.

USEPA Radioactivity Methods, “Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water,” August 1980, EPA 600/4-80/032, referenced in Section 611.720. (For methods 900.0, 901, 901.1, 902, 903, 903.1, 904, 905, 906, 908, 908.1 only.) See also NTIS.

USEPA Technical Notes, “Technical Notes on Drinking Water Methods,” October 1994, EPA 600/R-94/173, referenced in Sections 611.531, 611.611, and 611.645. See also NTIS.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA made the following assertion with regard to this reference at 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1) and 141.24(e) and (n)(11) (~~2007~~) (2011): “This document contains other analytical test procedures and approved analytical methods that remain available for compliance monitoring until July 1, 1996.” Also available online at <http://nepis.epa.gov/EPA/html/Pubs/pubtitleORD.htm> under the document designation “600R94173.”

USEPA, OGWDW. United States Environmental Protection Agency, USEPA, Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water (accessible on-line and available by download from <http://www.epa.gov/safewater/methods/>).

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 302.0, "Determination of Bromate in Drinking Water Using Two-Dimensional Ion Chromatography with Suppressed Conductivity Detection," September 2009, EPA 815/B-09/014, referenced in Section 611.381. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 317.0, rev. 2.0, "Determination of Inorganic Oxyhalide Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water Using Ion Chromatography with the Addition of a Postcolumn Reagent for Trace Bromate Analysis," USEPA, July 2001, EPA 815/B-01/001, referenced in Section 611.381. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 326.0, rev. 1.0, "Determination of Inorganic Oxyhalide Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water Using Ion Chromatography Incorporating the Addition of a Suppressor Acidified Postcolumn Reagent for Trace Bromate Analysis," USEPA, June 2002, EPA 815/R-03/007, referenced in Section 611.381. See also NTIS and USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 327.0, rev. 1.1, "Determination of Chlorine Dioxide and Chlorite Ion in Drinking Water Using Lissamine Green B and Horseradish Peroxidase with Detection by Visible Spectrophotometry," USEPA, May 2005, EPA 815/R-05/008, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.531. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 334.0, "Determination of Residual in Drinking Water Using an On-line Chlorine Analyzer," USEPA, August 2009, EPA 815/B-09/013, referenced in Section 611.531. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 515.4, rev. 1.0, "Determination of Chlorinated Acids in Drinking Water by Liquid-Liquid Microextraction, Derivatization and Fast Gas Chromatography with Electron Capture Detection," April 2000, EPA 815/B-00/001 (document file name "met515\_4.pdf"), referenced in Section 611.645.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3, rev. 1.0,

“Measurement of Purgeable Organic Compounds in Water by Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry,” June 2009, EPA 815/B-09/009 (referred to as “Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)”), referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.645.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 531.2, rev. 1.0, “Measurement of N-methylcarbamoyloximes and N-methylcarbamates in Water by Direct Aqueous Injection HPLC with Postcolumn Derivatization,” September 2001, EPA 815/B-01/002 (document file name “met531\_2.pdf”), referenced in Section 611.645. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 552.3, rev. 1.0, “Determination of Haloacetic Acids and Dalapon in Drinking Water by Liquid-liquid Microextraction, Derivatization, and Gas Chromatography with Electron Capture Detection,” USEPA, July 2003, EPA 815/B-03/002, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.645.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 557, “Determination of Haloacetic Acids, Bromate, and Dalapon in Drinking Water by Ion Chromatography Electrospray Ionization Tandem Mass Spectrometry,” July 2003, EPA 815/B-03/002, referenced in Sections 611.381 and 611.645. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 1622 (05), “Method 1622: Cryptosporidium in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA,” December 2005, EPA 815/R-05/001, referenced in Sections 611.1004 and 611.1007.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 1622 (01), “Method 1622: Cryptosporidium in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA,” April 2001, EPA 821/R-01/026, referenced in Section 611.1007. See also USEPA, NSCEP.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 1622 (99), “Method 1622: Cryptosporidium in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA,” April 1999, EPA 821/R-99/001, referenced in Section 611.1007.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 1623 (05), “Method 1623: Cryptosporidium and Giardia in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA,” December 2005, EPA 815/R-05/002, referenced in Sections 611.1004 and 611.1007.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 1623 (01), “Method 1623: Cryptosporidium and Giardia in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA,”

April 2001, EPA 821/R-01/025, referenced in Section 611.1007.

USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 1623 (99), "Method 1623: Cryptosporidium and Giardia in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA," January 1999, EPA 821/R-99/006, referenced in Sections 611.1007.

BOARD NOTE: Many of the above-listed documents available from the USEPA, Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water are also listed as available from NTIS.

USEPA, ORD. USEPA, Office of Research and Development, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Microbiological & Chemical Exposure Assessment Research Division (accessible on-line and available by download from <http://www.epa.gov/nerlcwww/ordmeth.htm>).

USEPA NERL Method 200.5, rev. 4.2, "Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometry," October 2003, EPA 600/R-06/115, referenced in Sections 611.611 and 611.612.

USEPA NERL Method 415.3, rev. 1.1, "Determination of Total Organic Carbon and Specific UV Absorbance at 254 nm in Source Water and Drinking Water," February 2005, EPA 600/R-05/055, referenced in Section 611.381.

USEPA NERL Method 415.3, rev. 1.2, "Determination of Total Organic Carbon and Specific UV Absorbance at 254 nm in Source Water and Drinking Water," February 2005, EPA 600/R-09/122, referenced in Section 611.381.

USEPA NERL Method 549.2, rev. 1.0, "Determination of Diquat and Paraquat in Drinking Water by Liquid-Solid Extraction and High Performance Liquid Chromatography with Ultraviolet Detection," June 1997.

USEPA Water Resource Center (RC-4100T), 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20460:

E\*Colite Test, "Charm E\*Colite Presence/Absence Test for Detection and Identification of Coliform Bacteria and Escherichia coli in Drinking Water," January 9, 1998, referenced in Section 611.802. See also Charm Sciences, Inc.

m-ColiBlue24 Test, "Total Coliforms and E. coli Membrane

Filtration Method with m-ColiBlue24® Broth,” Method No. 10029, rev. 2, August 17, 1999, referenced in Section 611.802. See also The Hach Company.

USEPA Method 1600, “EPA Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl- $\beta$ -D-Glucoside Agar (mEI),” September 2002, EPA 821/R-02/022 is an approved variation of Standard Methods, Method 9230 C, “Fecal Streptococcus and Enterococcus Groups, Membrane Filter Techniques” (which has not itself been approved for use by USEPA) (accessible on-line and available by download from <http://www.epa.gov/nerlcwww/1600sp02.pdf>), referenced in Section 611.802.

USEPA Method 1601, “Method 1601: Male-specific (F<sup>+</sup>) and Somatic Coliphage in Water by Two-step Enrichment Procedure,” April 2001, EPA 821/R-01/030 (accessible on-line and available by download from <http://www.epa.gov/nerlcwww/1601ap01.pdf>), referenced in Section 611.802.

USEPA Method 1602, “Method 1602: Male-specific (F<sup>+</sup>) and Somatic Coliphage in Water by Single Agar Layer (SAL) Procedure,” April 2001, EPA 821/R-01/029 (accessible on-line and available by download from <http://www.epa.gov/nerlcwww/1602ap01.pdf>), referenced in Section 611.802.

USEPA Method 1604, “Method 1604: Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* in Water by Membrane Filtration Using a Simultaneous Detection Technique (MI Medium),” September 2002, EPA 821/R-02/024 (accessible on-line and available by download from <http://www.epa.gov/nerlcwww/1604sp02.pdf>), referenced in Section 611.802.

USGS. Books and Open-File Reports Section, United States Geological Survey, Federal Center, Box 25286, Denver, CO 80225-0425.

Methods available upon request by method number from “Methods for Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments,” Open File Report 93-125, 1993, or Book 5, Chapter A-1, “Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments,” 3rd ed., Open-File Report 85-495, 1989, as appropriate (referred to as “USGS Methods”).

I-1030-85, referenced in Section 611.611.

I-1601-85, referenced in Section 611.611.

I-1700-85, referenced in Section 611.611.

I-2598-85, referenced in Section 611.611.

I-2601-90, referenced in Section 611.611.

I-2700-85, referenced in Section 611.611.

I-3300-85, referenced in Section 611.611.

Methods available upon request by method number from “Methods for Determination of Radioactive Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments,” Chapter A5 in Book 5 of “Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the United States Geological Survey,” 1997.

R-1110-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1111-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1120-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1140-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1141-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1142-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1160-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1171-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1180-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1181-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

R-1182-76, referenced in Section 611.720.

Waters Corporation, Technical Services Division, 34 Maple St., Milford, MA 01757 (800-252-4752 or 508-482-2131, fax: 508-482-3625).

“Waters Test Method for Determination of Nitrite/Nitrate in Water Using Single Column Ion Chromatography,” Method B-1011, August 1987 (referred to as “Waters Method B-1011”), referenced in Section 611.611.

- c) The Board incorporates the following federal regulations by reference:

40 CFR 3.2 ~~(2010)~~ (2011) (How Does This Part Provide for Electronic Reporting?), referenced in Section 611.105.

40 CFR 3.3 ~~(2010)~~ (2011) (What Definitions Are Applicable to This Part?), referenced in Section 611.105.

40 CFR 3.10 ~~(2010)~~ (2011) (What Are the Requirements for Electronic Reporting to EPA?), referenced in Section 611.105.

40 CFR 3.2000 ~~(2010)~~ (2011) (What Are the Requirements Authorized State, Tribe, and Local Programs’ Reporting Systems Must Meet?), referenced in Section 611.105.

40 CFR 136.3(a) ~~(2010)~~ (2011), referenced in Section 611.1004.

Appendix B to 40 CFR 136 ~~(2010)~~ (2011), referenced in Sections 611.359, 611.609, and 611.646.

40 CFR 142.20(b)(1) ~~(2010)~~ (2011), referenced in Section 611.112.

- d) This Part incorporates no later amendments or editions.

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

### **Section 611.130 Special Requirements for Certain Variances and Adjusted Standards**

- a) Relief from the fluoride MCL.

- 1) In granting any variance or adjusted standard to a supplier that is a CWS from the maximum contaminant level for fluoride listed in Section 611.301(b), the Board will require application of the best available technology (BAT) identified at subsection (a)(4) of this Section for that constituent as a condition to the relief, unless the supplier has demonstrated through comprehensive engineering assessments that application of BAT is not technically appropriate and technically feasible for that supplier.

- 2) The Board will require the following as a condition for relief from the fluoride MCL where it does not require the application of BAT:
  - A) That the supplier continue to investigate the following methods as an alternative means of significantly reducing the level of fluoride, according to a definite schedule:
    - i) A modification of lime softening;
    - ii) Alum coagulation;
    - iii) Electrodialysis;
    - iv) Anion exchange resins;
    - v) Well field management;
    - vi) The use of alternative sources of raw water; and
    - vii) Regionalization; and
  - B) That the supplier report results of that investigation to the Agency.
- 3) The Agency must petition the Board to reconsider or modify a variance or adjusted standard, pursuant to Subpart I of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 101, if it determines that an alternative method identified by the supplier pursuant to subsection (a)(2) of this Section is technically feasible and would result in a significant reduction in fluoride.
- 4) Best available technology for fluoride reduction is as follows:
  - A) Activated alumina absorption centrally applied; and
  - B) Reverse osmosis centrally applied.

BOARD NOTE: Subsection (a) derived from 40 CFR 142.61 ~~(2003)~~ (2011).

- b) Relief from an IOC, VOC, or SOC MCL.
  - 1) In granting to a supplier that is a CWS or NTNCWS any variance or adjusted standard from the maximum contaminant levels for any VOC or SOC, listed in Section 611.311(a) or (c), or for any IOC, listed in Section 611.301, the supplier must have first applied the best available technology (BAT) identified at Section 611.311(b) (VOCs and SOCs) or Section 611.301(c) (IOCs) for that constituent, unless the supplier has



demonstrated through comprehensive engineering assessments that application of BAT would achieve only a minimal and insignificant reduction in the level of contaminant.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA lists BAT for each SOC and VOC at 40 CFR 142.62(a), for the purposes of variances and exemptions (adjusted standards). That list is identical to the list at 40 CFR 141.61(b).

- 2) The Board may require any of the following as a condition for relief from an MCL listed in Section 611.301 or 611.311:
  - A) That the supplier continue to investigate alternative means of compliance according to a definite schedule; and
  - B) That the supplier report results of that investigation to the Agency.
- 3) The Agency must petition the Board to reconsider or modify a variance or adjusted standard, pursuant to Subpart I of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 101, if it determines that an alternative method identified by the supplier pursuant to subsection (b)(2) of this Section is technically feasible.

BOARD NOTE: Subsection (b) derived from 40 CFR 142.62(a) through (e) (~~2003~~) (2011).

- c) Conditions requiring use of bottled water, a point-of-use treatment device, or a point-of-entry treatment device. In granting any variance or adjusted standard from the maximum contaminant levels for organic and inorganic chemicals or an adjusted standard from the treatment technique for lead and copper, the Board may impose certain conditions requiring the use of bottled water, a point-of-entry treatment device, or a point-of-use treatment device to avoid an unreasonable risk to health, limited as provided in subsections (d) and (e) of this Section.
  - 1) Relief from an MCL. The Board may, when granting any variance or adjusted standard from the MCL requirements of Sections 611.301 and 611.311, impose a condition that requires a supplier to use bottled water, a point-of-entry treatment device, a point-of-use treatment device, or other means to avoid an unreasonable risk to health.
  - 2) Relief from corrosion control treatment. The Board may, when granting an adjusted standard from the corrosion control treatment requirements for lead and copper of Sections 611.351 and 611.352, impose a condition that requires a supplier to use bottled water, a point-of-use treatment device, or other means, but not a point-of-entry treatment device, to avoid an unreasonable risk to health.

- 3) Relief from source water treatment or service line replacement. The Board may, when granting an exemption from the source water treatment and lead service line replacement requirements for lead and copper under Sections 611.353 or 611.354, impose a condition that requires a supplier to use a point-of-entry treatment device to avoid an unreasonable risk to health.

BOARD NOTE: Subsection (c) derived from 40 CFR 142.62(f)-(2003) (2011).

- d) Use of bottled water. Suppliers that propose to use or use bottled water as a condition for receiving a variance or an adjusted standard from the requirements of Section 611.301 or Section 611.311 or an adjusted standard from the requirements of Sections 611.351 through 611.354 must meet the requirements of either subsections (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(3), and (d)(6) or (d)(4), (d)(5), and (d)(6) of this Section.
  - 1) The supplier must develop a monitoring program for Board approval that provides reasonable assurances that the bottled water meets all MCLs of Sections 611.301 and 611.311 and submit a description of this program as part of its petition. The proposed program must describe how the supplier will comply with each requirement of this subsection (d).
  - 2) The supplier must monitor representative samples of the bottled water for all contaminants regulated under Sections 611.301 and 611.311 during the first three-month period that it supplies the bottled water to the public, and annually thereafter.
  - 3) The supplier must annually provide the results of the monitoring program to the Agency.
  - 4) The supplier must receive a certification from the bottled water company as to each of the following:
    - A) that the bottled water supplied has been taken from an approved source of bottled water, as such is defined in Section 611.101;
    - B) that the approved source of bottled water has conducted monitoring in accordance with 21 CFR 129.80(g)(1) through (g)(3);
    - C) and that the bottled water does not exceed any MCLs or quality limits as set out in 21 CFR ~~403.35, 165.110,~~ 110, and 129.
  - 5) The supplier must provide the certification required by subsection (d)(4) of this Section to the Agency during the first quarter after it begins supplying bottled water and annually thereafter.

- 6) The supplier must assure the provision of sufficient quantities of bottled water to every affected person supplied by the supplier via door-to-door bottled water delivery.

BOARD NOTE: Subsection (d) derived from 40 CFR 142.62(g)~~(2003)~~ (2011).

- e) Use of a point-of-entry treatment device. Before the Board grants any PWS a variance or adjusted standard from any NPDWR that includes a condition requiring the use of a point-of-entry treatment device, the supplier must demonstrate to the Board each of the following:
  - 1) That the supplier will operate and maintain the device;
  - 2) That the device provides health protection equivalent to that provided by central treatment;
  - 3) That the supplier will maintain the microbiological safety of the water at all times;
  - 4) That the supplier has established standards for performance, conducted a rigorous engineering design review, and field tested the device;
  - 5) That the operation and maintenance of the device will account for any potential for increased concentrations of heterotrophic bacteria resulting through the use of activated carbon, by backwashing, post-contactor disinfection, and heterotrophic plate count monitoring;
  - 6) That buildings connected to the supplier's distribution system have sufficient devices properly installed, maintained, and monitored to assure that all consumers are protected; and
  - 7) That the use of the device will not cause increased corrosion of lead and copper bearing materials located between the device and the tap that could increase contaminant levels at the tap.

BOARD NOTE: Subsection (e) derived from 40 CFR 142.62(h)~~(2003)~~ (2011).

- f) Relief from the maximum contaminant levels for radionuclides~~(effective December 8, 2003)~~.
  - 1) Relief from the maximum contaminant levels for combined radium-226 and radium-228, uranium, gross alpha particle activity (excluding radon and uranium), and beta particle and photon radioactivity.

- A) Section 611.330(g) sets forth what USEPA has identified as the best available technology (BAT), treatment techniques, or other means available for achieving compliance with the maximum contaminant levels for the radionuclides listed in Section 611.330(b), (c), (d), and (e), for the purposes of issuing relief equivalent to a federal section 1415 variance or a section 1416 exemption.
- B) In addition to the technologies listed in Section 611.330(g), Section 611.330(h) sets forth what USEPA has identified as the BAT, treatment techniques, or other means available for achieving compliance with the maximum contaminant levels for the radionuclides listed in Section 611.330(b), (c), (d), and (e), for the purposes of issuing relief equivalent to a federal section 1415 variance or a section 1416 exemption to small drinking water systems, defined here as those serving 10,000 persons or fewer, as shown in the second table set forth at Section 611.330(h).
- 2) The Board will require a CWS supplier to install and use any treatment technology identified in Section 611.330(g), or in the case of small water systems (those serving 10,000 persons or fewer), listed in Section 611.330(h), as a condition for granting relief equivalent to a federal section 1415 variance or a section 1416 exemption, except as provided in subsection (f)(3) of this Section. If, after the system's installation of the treatment technology, the system cannot meet the MCL, that system will be eligible for relief.
- 3) If a CWS supplier can demonstrate through comprehensive engineering assessments, which may include pilot plant studies, that the treatment technologies identified in this Section would only achieve a de minimus reduction in the contaminant level, the Board may issue a schedule of compliance that requires the system being granted relief equivalent to a federal section 1415 variance or a section 1416 exemption to examine other treatment technologies as a condition of obtaining the relief.
- 4) If the Agency determines that a treatment technology identified under subsection (f)(3) of this Section is technically feasible, it may request that the Board require the supplier to install and use that treatment technology in connection with a compliance schedule issued pursuant to Section 36 of the Act [415 ILCS 5/36]. The Agency's determination must be based upon studies by the system and other relevant information.
- 5) The Board may require a CWS to use bottled water, point-of-use devices, point-of-entry devices, or other means as a condition of granting relief equivalent to a federal section 1415 variance or a section 1416 exemption

from the requirements of Section 611.330, to avoid an unreasonable risk to health.

- 6) A CWS supplier that uses bottled water as a condition for receiving relief equivalent to a federal section 1415 variance or a section 1416 exemption from the requirements of Section 611.330 must meet the requirements specified in either subsections (d)(1) through (d)(3) or (d)(4) through (d)(6) of this Section.
- 7) A CWS supplier that uses point-of-use or point-of-entry devices as a condition for obtaining relief equivalent to a federal section 1415 variance or a section 1416 exemption from the radionuclides NPDWRs must meet the conditions in subsections (e)(1) through (e)(6) of this Section.

BOARD NOTE: Subsection (f) derived from 40 CFR 142.65-(2003) (2011).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

#### SUBPART N: INORGANIC MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

##### **Section 611.611 Inorganic Analysis**

Analytical methods are from documents incorporated by reference in Section 611.102. These are mostly referenced by a short name defined by Section 611.102(a). Other abbreviations are defined in Section 611.101.

- a) Analysis for the following contaminants must be conducted using the following methods or an alternative method approved pursuant to Section 611.480. Criteria for analyzing arsenic, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, selenium, sodium, and thallium with digestion or directly without digestion, and other analytical procedures, are contained in USEPA Technical Notes, incorporated by reference in Section 611.102.

BOARD NOTE: Because MDLs reported in USEPA Environmental Metals Methods 200.7 and 200.9 were determined using a 2× preconcentration step during sample digestion, MDLs determined when samples are analyzed by direct analysis (i.e., no sample digestion) will be higher. For direct analysis of cadmium by USEPA Environmental Metals Method 200.7, sample preconcentration using pneumatic nebulization may be required to achieve lower detection limits. Preconcentration may also be required for direct analysis of antimony, lead, and thallium by USEPA Environmental Metals Method 200.9; antimony and lead by Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B; and lead by ASTM Method D3559-96 D or D3559-03 D unless multiple in-furnace depositions are made.

- 1) Alkalinity.
  - A) Titrimetric.
    - i) ~~ASTM Method D1067-92 B<sub>2</sub> or D1067-02 B<sub>2</sub> or D1067-06 B<sub>2</sub>~~; or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 2320 B<sub>2</sub>; or
    - iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
  - B) Electrometric titration: USGS Methods, Method I-1030-85.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 2320 B as an approved alternative method for alkalinity in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D1067-06 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as approved alternative methods for alkalinity in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 2) Antimony.
  - A) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
  - B) Atomic absorption, hydride technique: ASTM Method D3697-92, D3697-02, or D3697-07.
  - C) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
  - D) Atomic absorption, furnace technique: ~~Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B.~~
    - i) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or
    - ii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
  - E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 3113B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for antimony in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D3697-07 as an approved alternative method for antimony in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for antimony in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

3) Arsenic.

BOARD NOTE: If ultrasonic nebulization is used in the determination of arsenic by Method 200.8, the arsenic must be in the pentavalent state to provide uniform signal response. For direct analysis of arsenic with Method 200.8 using ultrasonic nebulization, samples and standards must contain one mg/l of sodium hypochlorite.

- A) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
- B) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
- C) Atomic absorption, furnace technique.
  - i) ASTM Method D2972-97 C, D2972-03 C, or D2972-08 C;  
~~or~~
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or
  - iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
- D) Atomic absorption, hydride technique.
  - i) ASTM Method D2972-97 B, D2972-03 C, or D2972-08 B;  
or
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3114 B;  
or
  - iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3114 B-04.
- E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission

spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3113 B and 3114 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for arsenic in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D2972-08 B and C as approved alternative methods for arsenic in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 and Method 3114 B-04 as approved alternative methods for arsenic in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 4) Asbestos: Transmission electron microscopy: USEPA Asbestos Method 100.1 or USEPA Asbestos Method 100.2.
- 5) Barium.
  - A) Inductively coupled plasma.
    - i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.
  - B) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
  - C) Atomic absorption, direct aspiration technique: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3111 D.
  - D) Atomic absorption, furnace technique: ~~Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B.~~
    - i) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or
    - ii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
  - E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3111D, 3113B, and 3120 B and NERL Method 200.5 as approved



alternative methods for barium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for barium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 6) Beryllium.
- A) Inductively coupled plasma.
- i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or
- ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.
- B) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
- C) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
- D) Atomic absorption, furnace technique.
- i) ASTM Method D3645-97 B, D3645-03 B, or D3645-08 B;  
or
- ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or
- iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
- E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3113 B and 3120 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for beryllium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D3645-08 B as an approved alternative method for beryllium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for beryllium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

## 7) Cadmium.

- A) Inductively coupled plasma arc furnace: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4).
- B) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
- C) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
- D) Atomic absorption, furnace technique: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B ~~Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B.~~
  - i) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or
  - ii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
- E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 3113 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for cadmium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for cadmium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

## 8) Calcium.

- A) EDTA titrimetric.
  - i) ASTM Method D511-93 A, D511-03 A, or D511-09 A; or
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th or 19th ed., Method 3500-Ca D or Standard Methods, 20th or 21st ed., Method 3500-Ca B.
- B) Atomic absorption, direct aspiration.
  - i) ASTM Method D511-93 B, D511-03 B, or D511-09 B; or
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3111 B.

- C) Inductively coupled plasma.
  - i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.
- D) Ion chromatography: ASTM Method D6919-03 or D6919-09.
- E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3111B, 3120 B, and 3500-Ca B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for calcium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D511-09 A and B as approved alternative methods for calcium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added ASTM Method D6919-09 as an approved alternative method for calcium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 9) Chromium.
  - A) Inductively coupled plasma.
    - i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.
  - B) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
  - C) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
  - D) Atomic absorption, furnace technique: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B-~~Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B.~~
    - i) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or

ii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.

E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3113 B and 3120 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as an approved alternative method for chromium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for chromium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

10) Copper.

A) Atomic absorption, furnace technique.

i) ASTM Method D1688-95 C, D1688-02 C, or D1688-07 C;  
or

ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or

iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.

B) Atomic absorption, direct aspiration.

i) ASTM Method D1688-95 A, D1688-02 A, or D1688-07 A;  
or

ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3111 B.

C) Inductively coupled plasma.

i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or

ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.

D) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).

E) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA

Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).

- F) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3111B, 3113 B, and 3120 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as an approved alternative method for copper in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D1688-07 A and C as approved alternative methods for copper in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for copper in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 11) Conductivity; Conductance.

- A) ASTM Method D1125-95(1999) A; or
- B) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 2510 B.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed. Method 2510 B as an approved alternative method for conductivity in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

- 12) Cyanide.

- A) Manual distillation (ASTM Method D2036-98 A or Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 20th ed., Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> C), followed by spectrophotometric, amenable.
- i) ASTM Method D2036-98 B or 2036-06 B; or
- ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> G.
- B) Manual distillation (ASTM Method D2036-98 A or Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 20th ed., Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> C), followed by spectrophotometric, manual.
- i) ASTM Method D2036-98 A or D2036-06 A;
- ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-CN<sup>-</sup> E; or

- iii) USGS Methods, Method I-3300-85.
- C) Spectrophotometric, semiautomated: USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 335.4 (rev. 1.0).
- D) Selective electrode: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-CN F.
- E) UV/Distillation/Spectrophotometric: Kelada 01.
- F) Microdistillation/Flow Injection/Spectrophotometric: QuickChem 10-204-00-1-X.
- G) Ligand exchange and amperometry.
  - i) ASTM Method D6888-03.
  - ii) OI Analytical Method OIA-1677 DW.
- H) Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry headspace: Method ME355.01.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added ASTM Method D2036-06 A and Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 4500-CN E, F, and G as approved alternative methods for cyanide in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Method ME355.01 as an approved alternative method for cyanide in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on August 3, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 38348).

- 13) Fluoride.
  - A) Ion Chromatography.
    - i) USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 300.0 (rev. 2.1) or USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 300.1 (rev. 1.0);
    - ii) ASTM Method D4327-97 or D4327-03;~~or~~
    - iii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4110 B;or
    - iv) Hach SPADNS 2 Method 10225.
  - B) Manual distillation, colorimetric SPADNS: Standard Methods,

18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> B and D.

- C) Manual electrode.
  - i) ASTM Method D1179-93 B, D1179-99 B, or D1179-04 B;  
or
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> C.
- D) Automated electrode: Technicon Methods, Method 380-75WE.
- E) Automated alizarin.
  - i) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-F<sup>-</sup> E; or
  - ii) Technicon Methods, Method 129-71W.
- F) Capillary ion electrophoresis: ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).

BOARD NOTE: On March 12, 2007 (at 72 Fed. Reg. 11200), USEPA amended the entry for fluoride to add capillary ion electrophoresis in the table at corresponding 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1) to allow the use of "Waters Method D6508, Rev. 2." The Board attempt to locate a copy of the method disclosed that it is an ASTM method originally approved in 2000 and reapproved in 2005. The Board has cited to the ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 4110 B and 4500<sup>-</sup> B, C, D, and E and ASTM Method D1179-04 B as approved alternative methods for fluoride in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Hach SPADNS 2 Method 10225 as an approved alternative method for fluoride in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 14) Lead.
  - A) Atomic absorption, furnace technique.
    - i) ASTM Method D3559-96 D, D3559-03 D, or D3559-08 D;  
or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B<sub>2</sub>

or

iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.

- B) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
- C) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
- D) Differential Pulse Anodic Stripping Voltammetry: Palintest Method 1001.
- E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 3113 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for lead in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D3559-08 D as an approved alternative method for lead in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for lead in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 15) Magnesium.
  - A) Atomic absorption.
    - i) ASTM Method D511-93 B, D511-03 B, or D511-09 B; or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3111 B.
  - B) Inductively coupled plasma.
    - i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.
  - C) Complexation titrimetric.
    - i) ASTM Method D511-93 A, D511-03 A, or D511-09 A; or



- ii) Standard Methods, 18th or 19th ed., Method 3500-Mg E or Standard Methods, 20th or 21st ed., Method 3500-Mg B.

D) Ion chromatography: ASTM Method D6919-03 or D6919-09.

E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3111B, 3120 B, and 3500-Mg B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for magnesium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D511-09 A and B as approved alternative methods for magnesium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added ASTM Method D6919-09 as an approved alternative method for magnesium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

16) Mercury.

A) Manual cold vapor technique.

- i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 245.1 (rev. 3.0);

- ii) ASTM Method D3223-97 or D3223-02; or

- iii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3112 B.

B) Automated cold vapor technique: USEPA Inorganic Methods, Method 245.2.

C) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 3112 B as an approved alternative method for mercury in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

17) Nickel.

A) Inductively coupled plasma.

- i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7

(rev. 4.4); or

- ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.
- B) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
- C) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
- D) Atomic absorption, direct aspiration technique: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3111 B.
- E) Atomic absorption, furnace technique: ~~Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B.~~
  - i) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or
  - ii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
- F) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3111 B, 3113 B, and 3120 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for nickel in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for nickel in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 18) Nitrate.
  - A) Ion chromatography.
    - i) USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 300.0 (rev. 2.1) or USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 300.1 (rev. 1.0);
    - ii) ASTM Method D4327-97 or D4327-03;
    - iii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4110 B; or

- iv) Waters Test Method B-1011, available from Millipore Corporation.
- B) Automated cadmium reduction.
- i) USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 353.2 (rev. 2.0);
  - ii) ASTM Method D3867-90 A; or
  - iii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> F.
- C) Ion selective electrode.
- i) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> D; or
  - ii) Technical Bulletin 601.
- D) Manual cadmium reduction.
- i) ASTM Method D3867-90 B; or
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> E.
- E) Capillary ion electrophoresis: ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).
- BOARD NOTE: On March 12, 2007 (at 72 Fed. Reg. 11200), USEPA amended the entry for nitrate to add capillary ion electrophoresis in the table at corresponding 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1) to allow the use of "Waters Method D6508, Rev. 2." The Board attempt to locate a copy of the method disclosed that it is an ASTM method originally approved in 2000 and reapproved in 2005. The Board has cited to the ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).
- F) Reduction-colorimetric: Systea Easy (1-Reagent).
- G) Direct colorimetric: Hach TNTplus 835/836 Method 10206.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 4110 B and 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> D, E, and F as approved alternative methods for nitrate in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73

Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Systea Easy (1-Reagent) as an approved alternative method for nitrate in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on August 3, 2009 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 38348). USEPA added Hach TNTplus 835/836 Method 10206 as an approved alternative method for nitrate in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 19) Nitrite.
- A) Ion chromatography.
    - i) USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 300.0 (rev. 2.1) or USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 300.1 (rev. 1.0);
    - ii) ASTM Method D4327-97 or D4327-03;
    - iii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4110 B; or
    - iv) Waters Test Method B-1011, available from Millipore Corporation.
  - B) Automated cadmium reduction.
    - i) USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 353.2 (rev. 2.0);
    - ii) ASTM Method D3867-90 A; or
    - iii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> F.
  - C) Manual cadmium reduction.
    - i) ASTM Method D3867-90 B; or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> E.
  - D) Spectrophotometric: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> B.
  - E) Capillary ion electrophoresis: ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).

BOARD NOTE: On March 12, 2007 (at 72 Fed. Reg. 11200), USEPA amended the entry for nitrite to add capillary ion electrophoresis in the table at corresponding 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1) to allow the use of “Waters Method D6508, Rev. 2.” The Board attempt to locate a copy of the method disclosed that it is an ASTM method originally approved in 2000 and reapproved in 2005. The Board has cited to the ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).

F) Reduction-colorimetric: Systea Easy (1-Reagent).

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 4110 B, 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> E and F; and 4500-NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> B as approved alternative methods for nitrite in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Systea Easy (1-Reagent) as an approved alternative method for nitrite in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on August 3, 2009 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 38348).

20) Orthophosphate (unfiltered, without digestion or hydrolysis).

A) Automated colorimetric, ascorbic acid.

- i) USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 365.1 (rev. 2.0); or
- ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-P F.

B) Single reagent colorimetric, ascorbic acid.

- i) ASTM Method D515-88 A; or
- ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-P E.

C) Colorimetric, phosphomolybdate: USGS Methods, Method I-1601-85.

D) Colorimetric, phosphomolybdate, automated-segmented flow: USGS Methods, Method I-2601-90.

E) Colorimetric, phosphomolybdate, automated discrete: USGS Methods, Method I-2598-85.

F) Ion Chromatography.

- i) USEPA Environmental Inorganic Methods, Method 300.0 (rev. 2.1) or USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 300.1 (rev. 1.0);
  - ii) ASTM Method D4327-97 or D4327-03; or
  - iii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4110 B.
- G) Capillary ion electrophoresis: ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).

BOARD NOTE: On March 12, 2007 (at 72 Fed. Reg. 11200), USEPA amended the entry for orthophosphate to add capillary ion electrophoresis in the table at corresponding 40 CFR 141.23(k)(1) to allow the use of "Waters Method D6508, Rev. 2." The Board attempt to locate a copy of the method disclosed that it is an ASTM method originally approved in 2000 and reapproved in 2005. The Board has cited to the ASTM Method D6508-00(2005).

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 4110 B, 4500-P E and F as approved alternative methods for orthophosphate in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

- 21) pH: electrometric.
- A) USEPA Inorganic Methods, Method 150.1 or Method 150.2;
  - B) ASTM Method D1293-95 or D1293-99; or
  - C) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B as an approved alternative method for pH in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

- 22) Selenium.
- A) Atomic absorption, hydride.
    - i) ASTM Method D3859-98 A, D3859-03 A, or D3859-08 A;  
or
    - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3114 B;<sub>2</sub>

or

iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3114 B-09.

- B) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
- C) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).
- D) Atomic absorption, furnace technique.
  - i) ASTM Method D3859-98 B, D3859-03 B, or D3859-08 B;  
~~or~~
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3113 B;  
or
  - iii) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.
- E) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 3113 B and 3114 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for selenium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D3859-08 A and B as approved alternative methods for selenium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on November 10, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 57908). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 and Method 3114 B-09 as approved alternative methods for selenium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 23) Silica.
  - A) Colorimetric, molybdate blue: USGS Methods, Method I-1700-85.
  - B) Colorimetric, molybdate blue, automated-segmented flow: USGS Methods, Method I-2700-85.
  - C) Colorimetric: ASTM Method D859-94, D859-00, or D859-05.
  - D) Molybdosilicate: Standard Methods, 18th or 19th ed., Method 4500-Si D or Standard Methods, 20th or 21st ed., Method 4500-

SiO<sub>2</sub> C.

- E) Heteropoly blue: Standard Methods, 18th or 19th ed., Method 4500-Si E or Standard Methods, 20th or 21st ed., Method 4500-SiO<sub>2</sub> D.
- F) Automated method for molybdate-reactive silica: Standard Methods, 18th or 19th ed., Method 4500-Si F or Standard Methods, 20th or 21st ed., Method 4500-SiO<sub>2</sub> E.
- G) Inductively coupled plasma.
  - i) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or
  - ii) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 3120 B.
- H) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added ASTM Method D859-05, Standard Methods, 21st ed.; Methods 3120 B and 4500-SiO<sub>2</sub> C, D, and E; and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for silica in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

24) Sodium.

- A) Inductively coupled plasma: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4).
- B) Atomic absorption, direct aspiration: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed., Method 3111 B.
- C) Ion chromatography: ASTM Method D6919-03 or D6919-09.
- D) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 3113 B and USPEA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for sodium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D6919-09 as an approved alternative method for sodium in appendix A to subpart C of 40



CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 25) Temperature; thermometric: Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 2550.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 2550 as an approved alternative method for temperature in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

- 26) Thallium.

- A) Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).
- B) Atomic absorption, platform furnace technique: USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).

- b) Sample collection for antimony, arsenic (effective January 22, 2004), asbestos, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, cyanide, fluoride, mercury, nickel, nitrate, nitrite, selenium, and thallium pursuant to Sections 611.600 through 611.604 must be conducted using the following sample preservation, container, and maximum holding time procedures:

BOARD NOTE: For cyanide determinations samples must be adjusted with sodium hydroxide to pH 12 at the time of collection. When chilling is indicated the sample must be shipped and stored at 4° C or less. Acidification of nitrate or metals samples may be with a concentrated acid or a dilute (50% by volume) solution of the applicable concentrated acid. Acidification of samples for metals analysis is encouraged and allowed at the laboratory rather than at the time of sampling provided the shipping time and other instructions in Section 8.3 of USEPA Environmental Metals Method 200.7, 200.8, or 200.9 are followed.

- 1) Antimony.

- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
- B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
- C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.

- 2) Arsenic.

- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.

- B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- 3) Asbestos.
- A) Preservative: Cool to 4° C.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within 48 hours.
- 4) Barium.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- 5) Beryllium.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- 6) Cadmium.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- 7) Chromium.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.

- B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- 8) Cyanide.
- A) Preservative: Cool to 4° C. Add sodium hydroxide to pH greater than 12. See the analytical methods for information on sample preservation.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within 14 days.
- 9) Fluoride.
- A) Preservative: None.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within one month.
- 10) Mercury.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within 28 days.
- 11) Nickel.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- 12) Nitrate, chlorinated.

- A) Preservative: Cool to 4° C.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within 14 days.
- 13) Nitrate, non-chlorinated.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated sulfuric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within 14 days.
- 14) Nitrite.
- A) Preservative: Cool to 4° C.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within 48 hours.
- 15) Selenium.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- 16) Thallium.
- A) Preservative: Concentrated nitric acid to pH less than 2.
  - B) Plastic or glass (hard or soft).
  - C) Holding time: Samples must be analyzed as soon after collection as possible, but in any event within six months.
- c) Analyses under this Subpart N must be conducted by laboratories that received approval from USEPA or the Agency. The Agency must certify laboratories to

conduct analyses for antimony, arsenic (effective January 23, 2006), asbestos, barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, cyanide, fluoride, mercury, nickel, nitrate, nitrite, selenium, and thallium if the laboratory does as follows:

- 1) It analyzes performance evaluation (PE) samples, provided by the Agency pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 186, that include those substances at levels not in excess of levels expected in drinking water; and
- 2) It achieves quantitative results on the analyses within the following acceptance limits:
  - A) Antimony:  $\pm 30\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.006 mg/l.
  - B) Arsenic:  $\pm 30\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.003 mg/l.
  - C) Asbestos: 2 standard deviations based on study statistics.
  - D) Barium:  $\pm 15\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.15 mg/l.
  - E) Beryllium:  $\pm 15\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.001 mg/l.
  - F) Cadmium:  $\pm 20\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.002 mg/l.
  - G) Chromium:  $\pm 15\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.01 mg/l.
  - H) Cyanide:  $\pm 25\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.1 mg/l.
  - I) Fluoride:  $\pm 10\%$  at 1 to 10 mg/l.
  - J) Mercury:  $\pm 30\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.0005 mg/l.
  - K) Nickel:  $\pm 15\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.01 mg/l.
  - L) Nitrate:  $\pm 10\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.4 mg/l.
  - M) Nitrite:  $\pm 15\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.4 mg/l.
  - N) Selenium:  $\pm 20\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.01 mg/l.
  - O) Thallium:  $\pm 30\%$  at greater than or equal to 0.002 mg/l.

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 141.23(k) and appendix A to 40 CFR 141 ~~(2010)~~ (2011).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 611.612 Monitoring Requirements for Old Inorganic MCLs**

- a) Analyses for the purpose of determining compliance with the old inorganic MCLs of Section 611.300 are required as follows:
  - 1) Analyses for all CWSs utilizing surface water sources must be repeated at yearly intervals.
  - 2) Analyses for all CWSs utilizing only groundwater sources must be repeated at three-year intervals.
  - 3) This subsection (a)(3) corresponds with 40 CFR 141.23(1)(3), which requires monitoring for the repealed old MCL for nitrate at a frequency specified by the state. The Board has followed the USEPA lead and repealed that old MCL. This statement maintains structural consistency with USEPA rules.
  - 4) This subsection (a)(4) corresponds with 40 CFR 141.23(1)(4), which authorizes the state to determine compliance and initiate enforcement action. This statement maintains structural consistency with USEPA rules.
- b) If the result of an analysis made under subsection (a) of this Section indicates that the level of any contaminant listed in Section 611.300 exceeds the old MCL, the supplier must report to the Agency within seven days and initiate three additional analyses at the same sampling point within one month.
- c) When the average of four analyses made pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section, rounded to the same number of significant figures as the old MCL for the substance in question, exceeds the old MCL, the supplier must notify the Agency and give notice to the public pursuant to Subpart V of this Part. Monitoring after public notification must be at a frequency designated by the Agency by a SEP granted pursuant to Section 611.110 and must continue until the old MCL has not been exceeded in two successive samples or until a different monitoring schedule becomes effective as a condition to a variance, an adjusted standard, a site specific rule, an enforcement action, or another SEP granted pursuant to Section 611.110.
- d) This subsection (d) corresponds with 40 CFR 141.23(o), which pertains to monitoring for the repealed old MCL for nitrate. This statement maintains structural consistency with USEPA rules.
- e) This subsection (e) corresponds with 40 CFR 141.23(p), which pertains to the use of existing data up until a date long since expired. This statement maintains structural consistency with USEPA rules.

f) Except for arsenic, for which analyses must be made in accordance with Section 611.611, analyses conducted to determine compliance with the old MCLs of Section 611.300 must be made in accordance with the following methods, incorporated by reference in Section 611.102, or alternative methods approved by the Agency pursuant to Section 611.480.

1) Fluoride: The methods specified in Section 611.611(c) must apply for the purposes of this Section.

2) Iron.

A) Standard Methods.

i) Method 3111 B, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed.;

ii) Method 3113 B, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed.; or

iii) Method 3120 B, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.

B) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.

BC) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods.

i) Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or

ii) Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).

ED) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added this method as an approved alternative method in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed.; Methods 3111 B, 3113 B, and 3120 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for iron in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for iron in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

3) Manganese.

A) Standard Methods.

- i) Method 3111 B, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed.;
- ii) Method 3113 B, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed.; or
- iii) Method 3120 B, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.

B) Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04.

BC) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods.

- i) Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4);
- ii) Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3); or
- iii) Method 200.9 (rev. 2.2).

€D) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed.; Methods 3111 B, 3113 B, and 3120 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for manganese in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 3113 B-04 as an approved alternative method for manganese in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

4) Zinc.

A) Standard Methods.

- i) Method 3111 B, 18th, 19th, or 21st ed.; or
- ii) Method 3120 B, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.

B) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods.

- i) Method 200.7 (rev. 4.4); or
- ii) Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3).

C) Axially viewed inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (AVICP-AES): USEPA NERL Method 200.5.



BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed.; Methods 3111 B and 3120 B and USEPA NERL Method 200.5 as approved alternative methods for zinc in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

BOARD NOTE: The provisions of subsections (a) through (e) of this Section derive from 40 CFR 141.23(l) through (p) ~~(2010)~~ (2011). Subsections (f)(2) through (f)(4) of this Section relate exclusively to additional State requirements. The Board retained subsection (f) of this Section to set forth methods for the inorganic contaminants for which there is a State-only MCL. The methods specified are those set forth in 40 CFR 143.4(b) and appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 ~~(2010)~~ (2011), for secondary MCLs.

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART O: ORGANIC MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

### Section 611.645 Analytical Methods for Organic Chemical Contaminants

Analysis for the Section 611.311(a) VOCs under Section 611.646; the Section 611.311(c) SOCs under Section 611.648; the Section 611.310 old MCLs under Section 611.641; and for THMs, TTHMs, and TTHM potential must be conducted using the methods listed in this Section. ~~All methods are from USEPA Organic Methods, unless otherwise indicated.~~ All methods are incorporated by reference in Section 611.102. Other required analytical test procedures germane to the conduct of these analyses are contained in the USEPA document, "Technical Notes of Drinking Water Methods," incorporated by reference in Section 611.102.

a) \_\_\_\_\_ Volatile Organic Chemical Contaminants (VOCs).

Contaminant	Analytical Methods
Benzene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
Carbon tetrachloride	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0); <u>and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>

Chlorobenzene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
1,2-Dichloroethane	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
cis-Dichloroethylene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
trans-Dichloroethylene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
Dichloromethane	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
1,2-Dichloropropane	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
Ethylbenzene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)

Styrene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
Tetrachloroethylene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0); <u>and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0); <u>and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Trichloroethylene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0); <u>and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Toluene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
1,1-Dichloroethylene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
Vinyl chloride	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)

Xylenes (total)	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1), and 524.2 (rev. 4.1)</u> ; USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0)
-----------------	---

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added USEPA OGWDW Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0) as an alternative method for all of the VOCs in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on August 3, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 38348).

b)        Synthetic Organic Chemical Contaminants (SOCs).

Contaminant	Analytical Methods
2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzodioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD or dioxin)	Dioxin and Furan Method 1613 (rev. B)
2,4-D	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 515.2 (rev. 1.1), 555 (rev. 1.0), and 515.1 (rev. 4.0)</u> ; USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 515.3 (rev. 1.0); USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 515.4 (rev. 1.0); ASTM Method D5317-93 or D5317-98; <u>Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B</u>
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 515.2 (rev. 1.1), 555 (rev. 1.0), and 515.1 (rev. 4.0)</u> ; USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 515.3 (rev. 1.0); USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 515.4 (rev. 1.0); ASTM Method D5317-93 or D5317-98; <u>Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B</u>

Alachlor	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1)<sup>1</sup>, 507 (rev. 2.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Atrazine	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1)<sup>1</sup>, 507 (rev. 2.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.1), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0);</u> Syngenta AG-625 <sup>2</sup>
Benzo(a)pyrene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 525.2 (rev. 2.0), 550, and 550.1</u>
Carbofuran	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 531.1 (rev. 3.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 531.2 (rev. 1.0); Standard Methods, 18th ed. Supplement, 19th ed., or 20th ed., Method 6610- <del>04</del> ; Standard Methods, 21st ed., <u>Method 6610 B-<del>04</del></u> ; Standard Methods Online, Method 6610 B-04
Chlordane	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.1), and 525.2 (rev. 2.0)</u>
Dalapon	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 515.1 (rev. 4.0), 552.1 (rev. 1.0), and 552.2 (rev. 1.0);</u> USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 515.3 (rev. 1.0); USEPA OGWDW Methods, Methods 515.4 (rev. 1.0), 552.3 (rev. 1.0), and 557; <del>and</del> Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B
Di(2-ethylhexyl)adipate	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 506 (rev. 1.1); and 525.2 (rev. 2.0)</u>
Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 506 (rev. 1.1); and 525.2 (rev. 2.0)</u>

Dibromochloropropane (DBCP)	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 504.1 (rev. 1.1), USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0), 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Dinoseb	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 515.1 (rev. 4.0); and 515.2 (rev. 1.1);</u> <u>USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 515.3 (rev. 1.0);</u> <u>USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 515.4 (rev. 1.0), 555 (rev. 1.0);</u> <u>Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B</u>
Diquat	USEPA NERL Method 549.2 (rev. 1.0)
Endothall	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 548.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Endrin	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Ethylene dibromide (EDB)	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 504.1 (rev. 1.1);</u> <u>USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0); and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Glyphosate	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 547;</u> <u>Standard Methods, 18th ed., 19th ed., <del>or</del> 20th, or 21st ed., Method 6651 B</u>
Heptachlor	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Heptachlor Epoxide	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>

Hexachlorobenzene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Lindane	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Methoxychlor	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Oxamyl	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 531.1 (rev. 3.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 531.2 (rev. 1.0); Standard Methods, 18th ed. Supplement, 19th ed. or 20th ed., Method 6610; Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6610 B; <del>or</del> Standard Methods Online, Method 6610 B-04
PCBs (measured for compliance purposes as decachlorobiphenyl)	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 508A (rev. 1.0)</u>
PCBs (qualitatively identified as Aroclors)	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), and 525.2 (rev. 2.0)</u>

Pentachlorophenol	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 515.1 (rev. 4.0), 515.2 (rev. 1.1), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 555 (rev. 1.0)</u> ; USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 515.3 (rev. 1.0); USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 515.4 (rev. 1.0); ASTM Method D5317-93 or D5317-98(2003); <u>Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B</u>
Picloram	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 515.1 (rev. 4.0), 515.2 (rev. 1.1), and 555 (rev. 1.0)</u> ; USEPA Organic and Inorganic Methods, Method 515.3 (rev. 1.0); USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 515.4 (rev. 1.0); ASTM Method D5317-93 or D5317-98(2003); <u>Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B</u>
Simazine	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1)<sup>1</sup>, 507 (rev. 2.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), 525.2 (rev. 2.0), and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>
Toxaphene	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 2.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), and 525.2 (rev. 2.0)</u>

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6610 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 6610 B-04 as approved alternative methods for carbofuran and oxamyl on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added USEPA OGWDW Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0) as an alternative method for dibromochloropropane and ethylene dibromide in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on August 3, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 38348). USEPA approved Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B and Standard Methods Online, Method 6640 B-01 and USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 557 as approved alternative methods for dalapon in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295). USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6640 B as an approved alternative method for 2,4-D, 2,4,5-TP (Silvex), dinoseb, pentachlorophenol, and picloram in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on



June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014). USEPA added Standard Methods, Online, Method 6640 B-01 as an approved alternative method for 2,4-D, 2,4,5-TP (Silvex), dalapon, dinoseb, pentachlorophenol, and picloram and in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014). Since the version of Method 6640 B that appears in Standard Methods Online is the same as that which appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed., the Board has cited only to Standard Methods, 21st ed. USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 6651 B as an approved alternative method for glyphosate in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014). USEPA added Standard Methods Online, Method 6651 B-00 as an approved alternative method for glyphosate in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014). Since the version of Method 6651 B that appears in Standard Methods Online is the same as that which appears in Standard Methods, 21st ed., the Board has cited only to Standard Methods, 21st ed.

c)          Total Trihalomethanes (TTHMs).

Contaminant	Analytical Methods
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHMs), Trihalomethanes (THMs), and Maximum Total Trihalomethane Potential	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 502.2 (rev. 2.1); and 524.2 (rev. 4.1);</u> USEPA OGWDW Methods, Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0); <u>and 551.1 (rev. 1.0)</u>

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added USEPA OGWDW Method 524.3 (rev. 1.0) as an alternative method for total trihalomethane in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on August 3, 2009 (at 74 Fed. Reg. 38348).

d)          State-Only MCLs (for which a method is not listed above).

Contaminant	Analytical Methods
Aldrin	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), and 525.2 (rev. 2.0)</u>
DDT	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1); and 508 (rev. 3.1)</u>
Dieldrin	<u>USEPA Organic Methods, Methods 505 (rev. 2.1), 508 (rev. 3.1), 508.1 (rev. 2.0), and 525.2 (rev. 2.0)</u>

- e) The following footnotes are appended to method entries in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section:

<sup>1</sup> denotes that, for the particular contaminant, a nitrogen-phosphorus detector should be substituted for the electron capture detector in method 505 (or another approved method should be used) to determine alachlor, atrazine, and simazine if lower detection limits are required.

<sup>2</sup> denotes that Syngenta Method AG-625 may not be used for the analysis of atrazine in any system where chlorine dioxide is used for drinking water treatment. In samples from all other systems, any result for atrazine generated by Syngenta Method AG-625 that is greater than one-half the maximum contaminant level (MCL) (in other words, greater than 0.0015mg/l or 1.5 µg/l) must be confirmed using another approved method for this contaminant and should use additional volume of the original sample collected for compliance monitoring. In instances where a result from Syngenta Method AG-625 triggers such confirmatory testing, the confirmatory result is to be used to determine compliance.

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 141.24(e) and appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 (2010), as amended at 74 Fed. Reg. 38348 (August 3, 2009) and 75 Fed. Reg. 32295 (June 8, 2010) (2011).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**SUBPART P: THM MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS  
(REPEALED)**

**Section 611.680 Sampling, Analytical, and other Requirements (Repealed)**

a) ~~Required monitoring:~~

- 1) ~~A CWS supplier that serves a population of 10,000 or more individuals and which adds a disinfectant (oxidant) to the water in any part of the drinking water treatment process must analyze for TTHMs in accordance with this Subpart P.~~
- 2) ~~For the purpose of this Subpart P, the minimum number of samples required to be taken by the supplier must be based on the number of treatment plants used by the supplier. However, the Agency shall, by a SEP issued pursuant to Section 611.110, provide that multiple wells drawing raw water from a single aquifer be considered one treatment plant for determining the minimum number of samples.~~
- 3) ~~All samples taken within an established frequency must be collected~~

within a 24-hour period.

- b) ~~A CWS supplier that serves 10,000 or more individuals.~~
- 1) ~~For a CWS supplier utilizing surface a water source in whole or in part, and for a CWS supplier utilizing only a groundwater source, except as provided in Section 611.683, analyses for TTHMs must be performed at quarterly intervals on at least four water samples for each treatment plant used by the system. At least 25 percent of the samples must be taken at locations within the distribution system reflecting the maximum residence time (MRT) of the water in the system. The remaining 75 percent must be taken at representative locations in the distribution system, taking into account the number of persons served, different sources of water and different treatment methods employed. The results of all analyses per quarter must be arithmetically averaged and reported to the Agency within 30 days after the supplier's receipt of such results. All samples collected must be used in the computation of the average, unless the analytical results are invalidated for technical reasons. Sampling and analyses must be conducted in accordance with the methods listed in Section 611.685.~~
  - 2) ~~Upon application by a CWS supplier, the Agency must, by a SEP issued pursuant to Section 611.110, reduce the monitoring frequency required by subsection (b)(1) to a minimum of one sample analyzed for TTHMs per quarter taken at a point in the distribution system reflecting the MRT of the water in the system, if the Agency determines that the data from at least one year of monitoring in accordance with subsection (b)(1) and local conditions demonstrate that TTHM concentrations will be consistently below the MCL.~~
  - 3) ~~If at any time during which the reduced monitoring frequency prescribed under this subsection (b) applies, the results from any analysis exceed 0.10 mg/l TTHMs and such results are confirmed by at least one check sample taken promptly after such results are received, or if the CWS supplier makes any significant change to its source of water or treatment program, the supplier must immediately begin monitoring in accordance with the requirements of subsection (b)(1), which monitoring must continue for at least one year before the frequency may be reduced again. The Agency must, by a SEP issued pursuant to Section 611.110, require monitoring in excess of the minimum frequency where it is necessary to detect variations of TTHM levels within the distribution system.~~

BOARD NOTE: Subsections (a) and (b) of this Section are derived from 40 CFR 141.30(a) and (b) (2010), modified to remove the limitation regarding addition of disinfectant.

- e) ~~Surface water sources for a CWS supplier that serves fewer than 10,000 individuals. Suppliers must have submitted at least one initial sample per treatment plant for analysis or analytical results from a certified laboratory for MRT concentration taken between May 1, 1990, and October 31, 1990. After written request by the supplier and the determination by the Agency that the results of the sample indicate that the CWS supplier is not likely to exceed the MCL, the CWS must continue to submit one annual sample per treatment plant for analysis or analytical results from a certified laboratory to the Agency taken between May 1 and October 31 of succeeding years. If the sample exceeds the MCL, the CWS must submit to the Agency samples in accordance with the sampling frequency specified in subsection (b) of this Section.~~

~~BOARD NOTE: This is an additional State requirement.~~

- d) ~~Groundwater sources for a CWS supplier that serves fewer than 10,000 individuals. Suppliers are not required to submit samples for THM analysis under this Subpart P.~~

~~BOARD NOTE: This is an additional State requirement.~~

(Source: Repealed at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

#### SUBPART Q: RADIOLOGICAL MONITORING AND ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

##### Section 611.720 Analytical Methods

- a) The methods specified below, or alternative methods approved by the Agency pursuant to Section 611.480, incorporated by reference in Section 611.102, are to be used to determine compliance with Section 611.330, except in cases where alternative methods have been approved in accordance with Section 611.480.
- 1) Gross Alpha and Beta.
    - A) Standard Methods.
      - i) Method 302, 13th ed.; or
      - ii) Method 7110 B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
    - B) USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods: pages 1-3;
    - C) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Method 900.0;
    - D) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses: pages 1-5;

- E) USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, Method 00-01; or
- F) USGS Methods, Method R-1120-76.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 7110 B as an approved alternative method for gross alpha and beta in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

2) Gross Alpha.

- A) Standard Methods, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 7110 C; or
- B) USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, Method 00-02.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 7110 C as an approved alternative method for gross alpha in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

3) Radium-226.

- A) ASTM Methods.
  - i) Method D2460-97 or D2460-07; or
  - ii) Method D3454-97 or D3454-05;
- B) New York Radium Method;
- C) Standard Methods.
  - i) Method 304, 13th ed.;
  - ii) Method 305, 13th ed.;
  - iii) Method 7500-Ra B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.; or
  - iv) Method 7500-Ra C, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
- D) EML Procedures Manual (27th or 28th ed.), Method Ra-04;
- E) USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods: pages 13-15 or 16-23;
- F) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Methods 903.0, 903.1;

- G) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 19-32;
- H) USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, Method Ra-03 or Ra-04; or
- I) USGS Methods.
  - i) Method R-1140-76; or
  - ii) Method R-1141-76.
- J) Georgia Radium Method.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 7500-Ra B and C as approved alternative methods for radium-226 in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D2460-07 and D3454-05 as approved alternative methods for radium-226 in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295).

- 4) Radium-228.
  - A) Standard Methods, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 7500-Ra D;
  - B) New York Radium Method;
  - C) USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods, pages 24-28;
  - D) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Method 904.0;
  - E) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 19-32;
  - F) USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, Method Ra-05;
  - G) USGS Methods, Method R-1142-76;
  - H) New Jersey Radium Method; or
  - I) Georgia Radium Method.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 7500-Ra D as an approved alternative method for radium-228 in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

- 5) Uranium.

- A) Standard Methods, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed., Method 7500-U C;
- B) Standard Methods, 20th ed., Method 3125;
- C) ASTM Methods.
  - i) Method D2907-97;
  - ii) Method D3972-97 or D3972-02;
  - iii) Method D5174-97, D5174-02, ~~or D5174-07~~, or D3972-09; or
  - iv) Method D5673-03 or Method 5673-05;
- D) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Methods 908.0, 908.1;
- E) USEPA Environmental Metals Methods, Method 200.8 (rev. 5.3);
- F) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 33-48;
- G) USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, Method 00-07;
- H) EML Procedures Manual (27th or 28th ed.), Method U-02 or U-04; or
- I) USGS Methods.
  - i) Method R-1180-76;
  - ii) Method R-1181-76; or
  - iii) Method R-1182-76.

BOARD NOTE: If uranium (U) is determined by mass, a conversion factor of 0.67 pCi/μg of uranium must be used. This conversion factor is based on the 1:1 activity ratio of <sup>234</sup>U and <sup>238</sup>U that is characteristic of naturally occurring uranium.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 7500-U C and ASTM D5673-05 as approved alternative methods for uranium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D5174-07 as an

approved alternative method for uranium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295). USEPA added ASTM Method D3972-09 as an approved alternative method for uranium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 24, 2011 (at 76 Fed. Reg. 37014).

- 6) Radioactive Cesium.
  - A) ASTM Methods.
    - i) Method D2459-72; or
    - ii) Method D3649-91, D3649-98a, or D3649-06;
  - B) Standard Methods.
    - i) Method 7120, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.; or
    - ii) Method 7500-Cs B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
  - C) EML Procedures Manual (27th or 28th ed.), Method 4.5.2.3;
  - D) USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods, pages 4-5;
  - E) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Methods 901.0, 901.1;
  - F) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 92-95; or
  - G) USGS Methods.
    - i) Method R-1110-76; or
    - ii) Method R-1111-76.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 7120 and 7500-Cs B as approved alternative methods for radioactive cesium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D3649-06 as an approved alternative method for radioactive cesium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295).

- 7) Radioactive Iodine.
  - A) ASTM Methods.



- i) D3649-91, D3649-98a, or D3649-06; or
  - ii) D4785-93, D4785-98, or D4785-08;
- B) Standard Methods.
- i) Method 7120, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
  - ii) Method 7500-I B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
  - iii) Method 7500-I C, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.; or
  - iv) Method 7500-I D, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
- C) EML Procedures Manual (27th or 28th ed.), Method 4.5.2.3;
- D) USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods, pages 6-8 or 9-12;
- E) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 92-95; or
- F) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Methods 901.1 or 902.0.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 7120 and 7500-I B, C, and D as approved alternative methods for radioactive iodine in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D3649-06 and D4785-08 as approved alternative methods for radioactive iodine in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295).

- 8) Radioactive Strontium-89 & 90.
- A) Standard Methods.
- i) Method 303, 13th ed.; or
  - ii) Method 7500-Sr B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
- B) EML Procedures Manual (27th or 28th ed.), Method Sr-01 or Sr-02.
- C) USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods, pages 29-33;
- D) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Method 905.0;

- E) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 65-73;
- F) USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, Method Sr-04; or
- G) USGS Methods, Method R-1160-76.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 7500-Sr B as an approved alternative method for radioactive strontium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616).

9) Tritium.

- A) ASTM Methods: Method D4107-91, D4107-98, or D4107-08;
- B) Standard Methods.
  - i) Method 306, 13th ed.; or
  - ii) Method 7500-<sup>3</sup>H B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
- C) USEPA Interim Radiochemical Methods, pages 34-37;
- D) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Method 906.0;
- E) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 87-91;
- F) USEPA Radiochemistry Procedures, Method H-02; or
- G) USGS Methods, Method R-1171-76.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Method 7500-<sup>3</sup>H B as an approved alternative method for tritium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Method D4107-08 as an approved alternative method for tritium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295).

10) Gamma Emitters.

- A) ASTM Methods.
  - i) Method D3649-91, D3649-98a, or D3649-06; or
  - ii) Method D4785-93, D4785-00a, or D4785-08;

- B) Standard Methods.
  - i) Method 7120, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
  - ii) Method 7500-Cs B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.; or
  - iii) Method 7500-I B, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, or 21st ed.;
- C) EML Procedures Manual (27th or 28th ed.), Method Ga-01-R;
- D) USEPA Radioactivity Methods, Methods 901.0, 901.1, or 902.0;
- E) USEPA Radiochemical Analyses, pages 92-95; or
- F) USGS Methods, Method R-1110-76.

BOARD NOTE: USEPA added Standard Methods, 21st ed., Methods 7120, 7500-Cs B, and 7500-I B as approved alternative methods for gamma emitters in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 3, 2008 (at 73 Fed. Reg. 31616). USEPA added ASTM Methods D3649-08 and D4785-08 as approved alternative methods for tritium in appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 on June 8, 2010 (at 75 Fed. Reg. 32295).

- b) When the identification and measurement of radionuclides other than those listed in subsection (a) of this Section are required, the following methods, incorporated by reference in Section 611.102, are to be used, except in cases where alternative methods have been approved in accordance with Section 611.480:
  - 1) "Procedures for Radiochemical Analysis of Nuclear Reactor Aqueous Solutions," available from NTIS.
  - 2) EML Procedures Manual (27th or 28th ed.), available from USDOE, EML.
- c) For the purpose of monitoring radioactivity concentrations in drinking water, the required sensitivity of the radioanalysis is defined in terms of a detection limit. The detection limit must be that concentration which can be counted with a precision of plus or minus 100 percent at the 95 percent confidence level ( $1.96\sigma$ , where  $\sigma$  is the standard deviation of the net counting rate of the sample).
  - 1) To determine compliance with Section 611.330(b), (c), and (e), the detection limit must not exceed the concentrations set forth in the following table:

Contaminant	Detection Limit
Gross alpha particle activity	3 pCi/ℓ
Radium-226	1 pCi/ℓ
Radium-228	1 pCi/ℓ
Uranium	1 µg/ℓ

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 141.25(c) Table B ~~(2010)~~ (2011).

- 2) To determine compliance with Section 611.330(d), the detection limits must not exceed the concentrations listed in the following table:

Radionuclide	Detection Limit
Tritium	1,000 pCi/ℓ
Strontium-89	10 pCi/ℓ
Strontium-90	2 pCi/ℓ
Iodine-131	1 pCi/ℓ
Cesium-134	10 pCi/ℓ
Gross beta	4 pCi/ℓ
Other radionuclides	1/10 of applicable limit

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 141.25(c) Table C (2011).

- d) To judge compliance with the MCLs listed in Section 611.330, averages of data must be used and must be rounded to the same number of significant figures as the MCL for the substance in question.

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 141.25 and appendix A to subpart C of 40 CFR 141 ~~(2010)~~ (2011).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

### **Section 611. Appendix F Mandatory Lead Public Education Information for Non-Transient Non-Community Water Systems**

#### 1) INTRODUCTION

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and (insert name of water supplier) are concerned about lead in your drinking water. Some drinking water samples taken from this facility have lead levels above the USEPA action level of 15 parts per billion (ppb), or 0.015 milligrams of lead per liter of water (mg/ℓ). Under Federal law we are required to have a program in place to minimize lead in your drinking water by (insert date when corrosion control will be completed for your system). This program includes corrosion control treatment, source water treatment, and public education. We are also required to replace the portion of each lead service line that we own if the line contributes lead concentrations of more than 15 ppb after we

have completed the comprehensive treatment program. If you have any questions about how we are carrying out the requirements of the lead regulation please give us a call at (insert water system's phone number). This brochure explains the simple steps you can take to protect you and your family by reducing your exposure to lead in drinking water.

## 2) HEALTH EFFECTS OF LEAD

Lead is found throughout the environment in lead-based paint; air; soil; household dust; food; certain types of pottery, porcelain, and pewter; and water. Lead can pose a significant risk to your health if too much of it enters your body. Lead builds up in the body over many years and can cause damage to the brain, red blood cells, and kidneys. The greatest risk is to young children and pregnant women. Amounts of lead that won't hurt adults can slow down normal mental and physical development of growing bodies. In addition, a child at play often comes into contact with sources of lead contamination -- like dirt and dust -- that rarely affect an adult. It is important to wash children's hands and toys often, and to try to make sure they only put food in their mouths.

## 3) LEAD IN DRINKING WATER

- A) Lead in drinking water, although rarely the sole cause of lead poisoning, can significantly increase a person's total lead exposure, particularly the exposure of infants who drink baby formulas and concentrated juices that are mixed with water. The EPA estimates that drinking water can make up 20 percent or more of a person's total exposure to lead.
- B) Lead is unusual among drinking water contaminants in that it seldom occurs naturally in water supplies like rivers and lakes. Lead enters drinking water primarily as a result of the corrosion, or wearing away, of materials containing lead in the water distribution system and household plumbing. These materials include lead-based solder used to join copper pipe, brass, and chrome plated brass faucets, and in some cases, pipes made of lead that connect houses and buildings to the water main (service lines). In 1986, Congress banned the use of lead solder containing greater than 0.2% lead, and restricted the lead content of faucets, pipes, and other plumbing materials to 8.0%.
- C) When water stands in lead pipes or plumbing systems containing lead for several hours or more, the lead may dissolve into your drinking water. This means the first water drawn from the tap in the morning, or later in the afternoon after returning from work or school, can contain fairly high levels of lead.

## 4) STEPS YOU CAN TAKE TO REDUCE EXPOSURE TO LEAD IN DRINKING WATER

- A) Let the water run from the tap before using it for drinking or cooking any time the water in a faucet has gone unused for more than six hours. The longer water

resides in plumbing the more lead it may contain. Flushing the tap means running the cold water faucet until the water gets noticeably colder, usually about 15-30 seconds. Although toilet flushing or showering flushes water through a portion of the plumbing system, you still need to flush the water in each faucet before using it for drinking or cooking. Flushing tap water is a simple and inexpensive measure you can take to protect your family's health. It usually uses less than one gallon.

- B) Do not cook with or drink water from the hot water tap. Hot water can dissolve more lead more quickly than cold water. If you need hot water, draw water from the cold tap and heat it.
- C) The steps described above will reduce the lead concentrations in your drinking water. However, if you are still concerned, you may wish to use bottled water for drinking and cooking.
- D) You can consult a variety of sources for additional information. Your family doctor or pediatrician can perform a blood test for lead and provide you with information about the health effects of lead. State and local government agencies that can be contacted include the following:
  - i) (Insert the name or title of facility official if appropriate) at (insert phone number) can provide you with information about your facility's water supply; and
  - ii) The Illinois Department of Public Health at 217-782-4977 or 312-814-2608 or the (insert the name of the city or county health department) at (insert phone number) can provide you with information about the health effects of lead.

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 141.85(a)(2)-~~(2002)~~ (2011). The Department of Public Health (Department) regulates non-community water supplies, including non-transient, non-community water supplies. The Department has incorporated this Part into its regulations at 77 Ill. Adm. Code 900.15(a)(2)(A) and 900.20(k)(2). Thus, the Board has included the notice language of 40 CFR 141.85(a)(2) as in this Section for the purposes of facilitating federal review and authorization of the Illinois drinking water regulations.

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

IT IS SO ORDERED

I, John T. Therriault, Assistant Clerk of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, certify that the Board adopted the above opinion and order on February 2, 2012, by a vote of 5-0.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "John T. Therriault". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

---

John T. Therriault, Assistant Clerk  
Illinois Pollution Control Board